TPS546D24A 2.95-V to 16-V, 40-A, up to 4× Stackable, PMBus® Buck Converter

1 Features

- Split rail support: 2.95-V to 16-V PVIN; 2.95-V to 18-V AVIN (4-V_{IN} VDD5 for switching)
- Integrated 4.5-mΩ/0.9-mΩ MOSFETs
- Average current mode control with selectable internal compensation
- 2×, 3x, 4× stackable with current sharing up to 160 A, supporting a single address per output
- Selectable 0.6-V to 5.5-V output via pin strap or 0.25-V to 6.0-V using PMBus VOUT_COMMAND
- Extensive PMBus command set with telemetry for V_{OUT}, I_{OUT} and internal die temperature
- Differential remote sensing with internal FB divider for < 1% V_{OUT} error –40°C to +150°C T_J
- AVS and margining capabilities through PMBus
- MSEL pins pin programming PMBus defaults
- 12 Selectable switching frequencies from 225 kHz to 1.5 MHz (8 pin-strap options)
- Frequency sync in/sync out
- Supports prebiased output
- Supports strongly coupled inductor
- 7 mm × 5 mm × 1.5 mm, 40-pin QFN, Pitch = 0.5 mm
- Create a Custom Design Using the TPS546D24A With WEBENCH® Power Designer

2 Applications

- Data center switches, rack servers
- Active antenna system, remote radio and baseband unit
- Automated test equipment, CT, PET, and MRI
- ASIC, SoC, FPGA, DSP core, and I/O voltage

3 Description

The TPS546D24A is a highly integrated, non-isolated DC/DC converter capable of high frequency operation and 40-A current output from a 7-mm × 5-mm package. Two, three, and four TPS546D24A devices can be interconnected to provide up to 160 A on a single output. The device has an option to overdrive the internal 5-V LDO with an external 5-V supply via the VDD5 pin to improve efficiency and reduce power dissipation of the converter.

The TPS546D24A uses a proprietary fixed-frequency current-mode control with input feedforward and selectable internal compensation components for minimal size and stability over a wide range of output capacitances.

The PMBus interface with 1-MHz clock support gives a convenient, standardized digital interface for converter configuration as well as monitoring of key parameters including output voltage, output current, and internal die temperature. Response to fault conditions can be set to restart, latch off, or ignore, depending on system requirements. Back-channel communication between stacked devices enables all TPS546D24A converters powering a single output rail to share a single address to simplify system software/firmware design. Key parameters including output voltage, switching frequency, soft-start time, and overcurrent fault limits can also be configured through BOM selection without PMBus communication to support program free power-up.

Device Information(1)

PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BODY SIZE (NOM)
TPS546D24A	LQFN-CLIP (40)	7.00 mm × 5.00 mm

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the data sheet.

Simplified Application

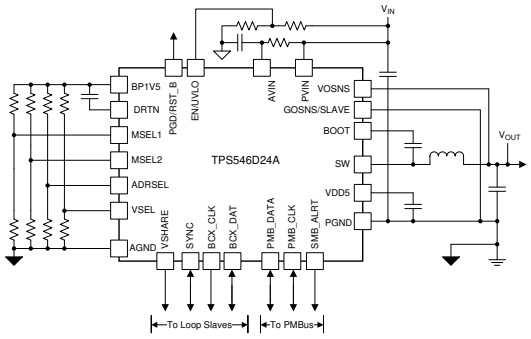


Table of Contents

1 Features ... 1
2 Applications ... 1
3 Description ... 1
4 Revision History ... 2
5 Pin Configuration and Functions ... 3
6 Specifications ... 5
6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings ... 5
6.2 ESD Ratings ... 5
6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions ... 5
6.4 Thermal Information ... 6
6.5 Electrical Characteristics ... 6
6.6 Typical Characteristics ... 14
7 Detailed Description ... 18
7.1 Overview ... 18
7.2 Functional Block Diagram ... 18
7.3 Feature Description ... 19
7.4 Device Functional Modes ... 33
7.5 Programming ... 34
7.6 Register Maps ... 44
8 Application and Implementation ... 146
8.1 Application Information ... 146
8.2 Typical Application ... 146
8.3 Two-Phase Application ... 156
8.4 Four-Phase Application ... 162
9 Power Supply Recommendations ... 163
10 Layout ... 163
10.1 Layout Guidelines ... 163
10.2 Layout Example ... 164
10.3 Mounting and Thermal Profile Recommendation 164
11 Device and Documentation Support ... 166
11.1 Device Support ... 166
11.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates ... 166
11.3 Community Resources ... 166
11.4 Trademarks ... 166
11.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution ... 167
11.6 Glossary ... 167
12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information ... 167

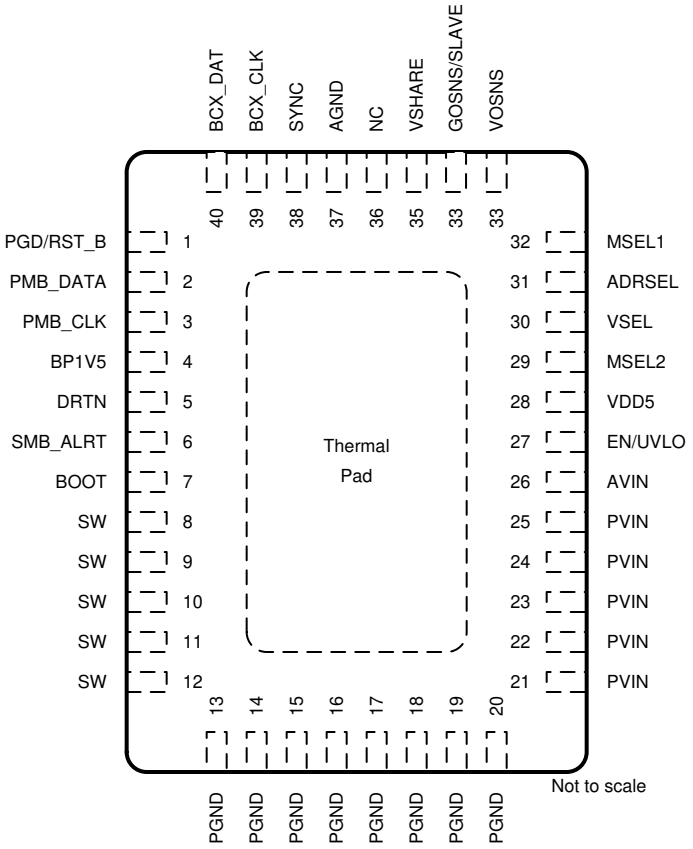
4 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

DATE	REVISION	NOTES
December 2019	*	Initial release

5 Pin Configuration and Functions

RVF Package
40-Pin LQFN-CLIP With Exposed Thermal Pad
Top View



Pin Functions

PIN		I/O	DESCRIPTION
NO.	NAME		
1	PGD/RST_B	I/O	Open-drain power good or (21h) VOUT_COMMAND RESET#, As determined by user programmable RESET# bit in (EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS). The default pin function is an open drain power-good indicator. When configured as RESET#, and internal pull-up can be enabled or disable by the PULLUP# bit in (EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS)
2	PMB_DATA	I/O	PMBus DATA pin. See PMBus specification.
3	PMB_CLK	I	PMBus CLK pin. See PMBus specification.
4	BP1V5	O	Output of the 1.5-V internal regulator. This regulator powers the digital circuitry and should be bypassed with a minimum of 1 µF to DRTN with an X5R or better ceramic capacitor rated for a minimum of 6V. BP1V5 is not designed to power external circuit.
5	DRTN	—	Digital bypass return for bypass capacitor for BP1V5. Internally connected to AGND. Do not Connect to PGND or AGND.
6	SMB_ALRT	O	SMBus alert pin. See SMBus specification.
7	BOOT	I	Bootstrap pin for the internal flying high side driver. Connect a typical 100 nF X5R or better ceramic capacitor rated for a minimum of 10V from this pin to SW. To reduce the voltage spike at SW, an optional BOOT resistor of up to 8 Ω may be placed in series with the BOOT capacitor to slow down turn-on of the high-side FET.

Pin Functions (continued)

PIN		I/O	DESCRIPTION
NO.	NAME		
8	SW	I/O	Switched power output of the device. Connect the output averaging filter and bootstrap to this group of pins.
9			
10			
11			
12			
13	PGND	—	Power stage ground return. These pins are internally connected to the thermal pad.
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21	PVIN	I	Input power to the power stage. Low-impedance bypassing of these pins to PGND is critical. PVIN to PGND should be bypassed with X5R or better ceramic capacitors rated for at least 1.5x the maximum PVIN voltage. In addition, a minimum of 1 0402 2.2nF - 10nF X7R or better ceramic capacitance rated for at least 1.5x the maximum PVIN voltage should placed as close to the PVIN and PGND pins, or under the PVIN pins to reduce the high-frequency bypass impedance.
22			
23			
24			
25			
26	AVIN	I	Input power to the controller. Bypass with a minimum 1-µF X5R or better ceramic capacitor rated for at least 1.5x the maximum AVIN voltage to AGND. If AVIN is connected to the same input as PVIN or VDD5, a minimum 10-µs R-C filter between PVIN or VDD5 and AVIN is recommended to reduce switching noise on AVIN.
27	EN/UVLO	I	Enable switching as the PMBus CONTROL pin. EN/UVLO can also be connected to a resistor divider to program input voltage UVLO.
28	VDD5	O	Output of the 5-V internal regulator. This regulator powers the driver stage of the controller and should be bypassed with a minimum of 4.7 µF X5R or better ceramic capacitor rated for a minimum of 10V to PGND at the thermal pad. Low impedance bypassing of this pin to PGND is critical.
29	MSEL2	I	Connect this pin to a resistor divider between BP1V5 and AGND for different options of soft-start time, overcurrent fault limit, and multi-phase information. See *Programming MSEL2* section or *Programming MSEL2 for a Slave Device (GOSNS tied to BP1V5)*if GOSNS is tied to BP1V5.
30	VSEL	I	Connect this pin to a resistor divider between BP1V5 and AGND for different options of internal voltage feedback divider and default output voltage. See *Programming VSEL* section.
31	ADRSEL	I	Connect this pin to a resistor divider between BP1V5 and AGND for different options of PMBus addresses and frequency sync (including determination of SYNC pin as SYNC IN or SYNC OUT function). See *Programming ADRSEL* section.
32	MSEL1	I	Connect this pin to a resistor divider between BP1V5 and AGND for different options of switching frequency and internal compensation parameters. See *Programming MSEL1* section.
33	VOSNS	I	The positive input of the remote sense amplifier. For a standalone device or the loop master device in a multi-phase configuration, connect VOSNS pin to the output voltage at the load. For the loop slave device in a multi-phase configuration, the remote sense amplifier is not required for output voltage sensing or regulation and this pin may be left floating. If used to monitor another voltage with the Phased READ_VOUT command, VOSNS should be maintained between 0V and 0.75V with a <1kΩ resistor divider due to the internal resistance to GOSNS, which is connected to BP1V5.
34	GOSNS/SLAVE	I	The negative input of the remote sense amplifier for loop master device or should be pulled up high to indicate loop slave. For standalone device or the loop master device in a multi-phase configuration, connect GOSNS pin to the ground at the load. For the loop slave device in a multi-phase configuration, the GOSNS pin must be pulled up to BP1V5 to indicate the device a loop slave.
35	VSHARE	I/O	Voltage sharing signal for multi-phase operation. For standalone device, the VSHARE pin must be left floating. VSHARE can by bypassed to AGND with upto 50pF of capacitance.
36	NC	-	Not internally connected. Connect to PGND at the thermal pad.
37	AGND	-	Analog ground return for controller. Connect the AGND pin directly to the thermal pad on the PCB board.
38	SYNC	I/O	For frequency synchronization, can be programmed as SYNC IN or SYNC OUT pin by ADRSEL pin or the *(E4h) MFR_SPECIFIC_20 (SYNC_CONFIG)* PMBus Command. The SYNC pin can be left floating when not used.

Pin Functions (continued)

PIN		I/O	DESCRIPTION
NO.	NAME		
39	BCX_CLK	I/O	Clock for back-channel communications between stacked devices.
40	BCX_DAT	I/O	Data for back-channel communications between stacked devices.
—	Thermal pad	—	Package thermal pad, internally connected to PGND. The thermal pad must have adequate solder coverage for proper operation.

6 Specifications

6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (1)

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
Input voltage	PVIN	–0.3	16	V
Input voltage	PVIN, < 2-ms transient	–0.3	19	V
Input voltage	PVIN – SW (PVIN to SW differential)	–1	24	V
Input voltage	AVIN	–0.3	20	V
	BOOT	–0.3	35	V
	BOOT – SW (BOOT to SW differential)	–0.3	5.5	V
	EN/UVLO, VOSNS, SYNC, VSEL, MSEL1, MSEL2, ADRSEL	–0.3	5.5	V
	VSHARE, GOSNS/SLAVE	–0.3	1.98	V
	PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA, BCX_CLK, BCX_DAT	–0.3	5.5	V
Output voltage	SW	–1	19.5	V
Output voltage	SW < 10-ns transient	–5	19.5	V
Output voltage	VDD5, SMB_ALRT, PGD/RST_B	–0.3	5.5	V
	BP1V5	–0.3	1.65	V
T_J operating junction temperature		–40	150	°C
T_{stg} Storage temperature		–55	150	°C

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, which do not imply functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Conditions*. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

6.2 ESD Ratings

			VALUE	UNIT
$V_{(ESD)}$	Electrostatic discharge	Human-body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 (1)	±2000	V
		Charged-device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 (2)	±1500	

(1) JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process. .
(2) JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V_{AVIN}	Controller input voltage	2.95	12	18	V
V_{PVIN}	Power stage input voltage	2.95	12	16	V
$V_{SW(peak)}$	Peak Switch Node Voltage with respect to PGND			18	V
T_J	Junction temperature	–40		150	°C

6.4 Thermal Information

THERMAL METRIC[1]		TPS546D24A PQFN (RVF) 40 PINS	UNIT
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance JEDEC	28.9	°C/W
$R_{\theta JA}$	Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance EVM[2]	8.1	°C/W
$R_{\theta JC(top)}$	Junction-to-case (top) thermal resistance	18.9	°C/W
$R_{\theta JB}$	Junction-to-board thermal resistance	4.1	°C/W
ψ_{JT}	Junction-to-top characterization parameter	1.3	°C/W
ψ_{JB}	Junction-to-board characterization parameter	4.1	°C/W
$R_{\theta JC(bot)}$	Junction-to-case (bottom) thermal resistance	1.0	°C/W

(1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the *Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics* application report, spra953.
(2) EVM thermal resistance measured on TPS546D24AEVM-2PH. 8-layer, 2-oz Cu per layer evaluation board.

6.5 Electrical Characteristics

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
INPUT SUPPLY							
V_{AVIN}	Input supply voltage range			2.95		16	V
V_{PVIN}	Power stage voltage range			2.95		16	
I_{AVIN}	Input operating current	Converter not switching			12.5	17	mA
AVIN UVLO							
$V_{AVINuvlo}$	Analog input voltage UVLO for power on reset (PMBus communication)	enable threshold			2.5	2.7	V
	Analog input voltage UVLO for disable			2.09	2.3		V
	Analog input voltage UVLO hysteresis				250		mV
$t_{delay(uvlo\_PMBus)}$	Delay from AVIN UVLO to PMBus ready to communicate	AVIN = 3 V			8		ms
PVIN UVLO							
VIN_ON	Power input turn on voltage	Factory default setting			2.75		V
		Programmable range		2.75		15.75	
		Resolution			0.25		
		Accuracy		–5%		5%	
VIN_OFF	Power input turnoff voltage	Factory default setting			2.5		V
		Programmable range		2.5		15.5	
		Resolution			0.25		
		Accuracy		–5%		5%	
ENABLE AND UVLO							
V_{ENuvlo}	EN/UVLO Voltage rising threshold				1.05	1.1	V
	EN/UVLO Voltage falling threshold			0.9			
V_{ENhys}	EN/UVLO Voltage hysteresis	No external resistors on EN/UVLO			70		mV
I_{ENhys}	EN/UVLO hysteresis current	$V_{EN/UVLO}$ = 1.1 V		4.5	5.5	6.5	uA
	EN/UVLO hysteresis current	$V_{EN/UVLO}$ = 0.9 V			-100	-5	nA
REMOTE SENSE AMPLIFIER							
Z_{RSA}	Remote sense input impedance	VOSNS – GOSNS = 1V	VOSNS to GOSNS	85	130	165	kΩ
$V_{IRNG(GOSNS)}$	GOSNS input range for regulation accuracy [1]	VOSNS – GOSNS = 1V, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP ≤ 0.5		–0.05		0.05	V
$V_{IRNG(VOSNS)}$	VOSNS input range for regulation accuracy [1]	GOSNS = AGND, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP ≤ 0.5		–0.1		5.5	V

(1) Specified by design. Not production tested.

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
REFERENCE VOLTAGE AND ERROR AMPLIFIER							
V_{REF}	Reference voltage(1)	Default setting			0.4		V
		Reference voltage range(1)		0.25		0.75	V
		Reference voltage resolution(1)			2^{-12}		V
$V_{OUT(ACC)}$	Output voltage accuracy	V_{OUT} = 1000 mV	–40°C ≤ T_J ≤ 150°C(2)	0.992		1.008	V
		V_{OUT} = 500 mV		0.492		0.508	V
		V_{OUT} = 1500 mV		1.490		1.510	V
		V_{OUT} = 1000 mV	0°C ≤ T_J ≤ 125°C(2)	0.994		1.006	V
		V_{OUT} = 500 mV		0.494		0.506	V
		V_{OUT} = 1500 mV		1.492		1.508	V
		V_{OUT} = 1000 mV	0°C ≤ T_J ≤ 85°C(2)	0.995		1.005	V
		V_{OUT} = 500 mV		0.495		0.505	V
		V_{OUT} = 1500 mV		1.493		1.507	V
G_{mEA}	Progrmmable error amplifier transonductance			25		200	µS
	Resolution(1)	Four settings: 25 uS, 50 uS, 100 uS, 200 uS			25		
	Unloaded Bandwidth(1)				8		MHz
R_{pEA}	Programmable parallel resistor range			5		315	kΩ
	Resolution(1)				5		
C_{intEA}	Programmable integrator capacitor range			1.25		18.75	pF
	Resolution(1)				1.25		pF
C_{pEA}	Programmable parallel capacitor range			6.25		193.75	pF
	Resolution(1)				6.25		
CURRENT GM AMPLIFIER							
G_{mBUF}	Progrmmable current error amplifier transonductance			25		200	µS
	Resolution(1)	Four settings: 25 µS, 50 µS, 100 µS, 200 µS			25		
	Unloaded bandwidth(1)				17		MHz
R_{pBUF}	Programmable parallel resistor range			5		315	kΩ
	Resolution(1)				5		
R_{intBUF}	Programmable integrator resistor range(1)			800		1600	kΩ
	Resolution(1)				800		
C_{intBUF}	Programmable integrator capacitor range			0.3125		4.6875	pF
	Resolution(1)				0.3125		
C_{pBUF}	Programmable parallel capacitor range			3.125		96.875	pF
	Resolution(1)				3.125		
OSCILLATOR							
f_{SW}	Adjustment range(2)			225		1500	kHz
	Switching frequency(2)			500	550	600	
SYNCHRONIZATION							
$V_{IH(sync)}$	High-level input voltage			1.35			V
$V_{IL(sync)}$	Low-level input voltage					0.8	
$t_{pw(sync)}$	Sync input iminimum pulse width	f_{sw} = 225 kHz to 1500 kHz				200	ns

(2) The parameter covers 2.95 V to 18 V of AVIN.

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Δf_{SYNC}	SYNC pin frequency range from FREQUENCY_SWITCH frequency(1)			–20		20	%
$V_{OH(sync)}$	Sync output high voltage	100-µA load		VDD5 –0.85V		VDD5	V
$V_{OL(sync)}$	Sync output low voltage	2.4-mA load				0.4	V
t_{PLL}	PLL lock time	Fsw = 550 kHz, SYNC clock frequency 495 kHz - 605 kHz(1)				65	µs
PhaseErr	Phase interleaving error(3)	f_{sw} < 1.1 MHz				9	Degree
		f_{sw} ≥1.1 MHz				23	ns
RESET							
$V_{IH(reset)}$	High-level input voltage(1)			1.35			V
$V_{IL(reset)}$	Low-level input voltage					0.8	
$t_{pw(reset)}$	Minimum RESET_B pulse width					200	ns
$R_{pullup(reset)}$	Internal pull-up resistance	V_{RESET} = 0.8V	RESET# = 1	25	34	55	kΩ
$V_{pullup(reset)}$	Internal Pull-up Voltage	I_{RESET} = 10 µA	RESET# = 1			VDD5 - 0.5	V
VDD5 REGULATOR							
V_{VDD5}	Regulator output voltage	Default, I_{VDD5} = 10 mA		4.5	4.7	4.9	V
	Programmable range(1)			3.9		5.3	V
	Resolution				200		mV
$V_{VDD5(do)}$	Regulator dropout voltage	V_{AVIN} – V_{VDD5}, V_{AVIN} = 4.5 V, I_{VDD5} = 25 mA			130	285	mV
I_{VDD5SC}	Regulator short-circuit current(1)	V_{AVIN} = 4.5 V		100			mA
$V_{VDD5ON(IF)}$	Enable voltage on VDD5 for pin-strapping				2.62	2.85	V
$V_{VDD5OFF(IF)}$	Disable voltage on VDD5 for pin-strapping			2.25	2.48		V
$V_{VDD5ON(SW)}$	Switching enable voltage upon VDD5					4.05	V
$V_{VDD5OFF(SW)}$	Switching disable voltage upon VDD5			3.10			V
$V_{VDD5UV(hyst)}$	Regulator UVLO voltage hysteresis			400			mV
BOOTSTRAP							
$V_{BOOT(drop)}$	Bootstrap voltage drop	I_{BOOT} = 20 mA, VDD5 = 4.5 V				225	mV
BP1V5 REGULATOR							
V_{BP1V5}	1.5-V regulator output voltage	V_{AVIN} ≥ 4.5 V, I_{BP1V5} = 5 mA		1.42	1.5	1.58	V
$I_{BP1V5SC}$	1.5-V regulator short-circuit current(1)			30			mA
PWM							
$t_{ON(min)}$	Minimum controllable pulse width(1)					20	ns
$t_{OFF(min)}$	PWM Minimum off-time(1)				400	500	ns
SOFT START							
t_{ON_RISE}	Soft-start time	Factory default setting			3		ms
		Programmable range(1)(4)		0		31.75	
		Resolution			0.25		
		Accuracy, TON_RISE = 3 ms		–10%		15%	

(3) Not production tested. Guaranteed by correlation. AVIN = PVIN = 12 V, VOUT = 1 V f_{SW} = 325kHz L = 320nH
(4) The setting of TON_RISE and TOFF_FALL of 0 ms means the unit to bring its output voltage to the programmed regulation value of down to 0 as quickly as possible, which results in an effective TON_RISE and TOFF_FALL time of 0.5 ms (fastest time supported).

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$t_{ON\_MAX\_FLT\_LT}$	Upper limit on the time to power up the output	Factory default setting(5)		0		ms
		Programmable range(1)(5)	0		127.5	
		Resolution		0.5		
		Accuracy(1)	–10%		15%	
t_{ON_DELAY}	Turn-on delay	Factory default setting		0		ms
		Programmable range(1)	0		127.5	
		Resolution		0.5		
		Accuracy(1)	–10%		15%	
SOFT STOP						
t_{OFF_FALL}	Soft-stop time	Factory default setting(4)		0.5		ms
		Programmable range(1)(4)	0		31.75	
		Resolution		0.25		
		Accuracy, TOFF_FALL = 1 ms	–10%		15%	
t_{OFF_DELAY}	Turn-off delay	Factory default setting		0		ms
		Programmable range(1)	0		127.5	
		Resolution		0.5		
		Accuracy(1)	–10%		15%	
POWER INPUT OVERVOLTAGE/UNDERVOLTAGE						
$V_{PVINOVF}$	Power Input overvoltage fault limit	Factory default		20		V
		Programmable range	6		20	
		Resolution		1		
$V_{PVINUVW}$	Power Input undervoltage warning limit	Factory default		2.5		V
		Programmable range	2.5		15.75	
		Resolution		0.25		
POWER STAGE						
R_{HS}	High-side power device on-resistance	V_{BOOT} - V_{SW} = 4.5 V, T_J = 25°C		4.5		mΩ
		V_{BOOT} - V_{SW} = 3 V, T_J = 25°C		8.0		mΩ
R_{LS}	Low-side power device on-resistance	V_{VDD5} = 4.5 V, T_J = 25°C		0.9		mΩ
		V_{VDD5} = 3 V, T_J = 25°C		1.4		mΩ
R_{swpd}	SW internal pull-down resistance		3	30	35	kΩ
$V_{wkdr(on)}$	Weak high-side gate drive triggering threshold upon PVIN rising			14.75		V
$V_{wkdr(off)}$	Weak high-side gate drive recovering threshold upon PVIN falling			14.35		V
$t_{DEAD(LtoH)}$	Power stage driver dead-time from Low-side off to High-side on	V_{VDD5} = 4.5 V, T_J = 25°C(1)		6		ns
$t_{DEAD(HtoL)}$	Power stage driver dead-time from High-side off to Low-side on	V_{VDD5} = 4.5 V, T_J = 25°C(1)		6		ns
CURRENT SHARING						
$I_{SHARE(acc)}$	Output current sharing accuracy of two devices defined as the ratio of the current difference between two devices to the sum of the two	I_{OUT} ≥ 20 A per device(3)	–10%		10%	
	Output current sharing accuracy of two devices defined as the current difference between each device and the average of all devices	I_{OUT} < 20 A per device(3)	–2		2	A
$I_{SHARE(ratio)}$	Current Share Ratio between TPS546B24A and TPS546D24A	$I_{OUT(B24A + D24A)}$ = 30A(3)		0.5		

(5) The setting of TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT and TOFF_MAX_WARN_LIMIT of 0 means disabling TON_MAX_FAULT and TOFF_MAX_WARN response and reporting completely.

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{VSHARE}	VSHARE fault trip threshold			0.1		V
	VSHARE fault release threshold			0.2		
LOW-SIDE CURRENT LIMIT PROTECTION						
$t_{OFF(OC)}$	Off time between restart attempts(1)	Factory default setting		7 × t_{ON_RISE}		ms
	Range		1 × t_{ON_RISE}		7 × t_{ON_RISE}	
IO_OC_FLT_LMT	Output current overcurrent fault threshold	Factory default setting		52		A
		Programmable range	8		62	
		Resolution		2		
I_{NEGOC}	Negative output current overcurrent protection threshold			–20		
IO_OC_WRN_LMT	Output current overcurrent warning threshold	Factory default setting		40		A
		Programmable range	8		62	
		Resolution		2		
$I_{OC(acc)}$	Output current overcurrent fault error	I_{OUT} = 20 A	–2		4	A
		I_{OUT} = 40 A(3)	–4		8	

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
HIGH-SIDE SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION							
I_{HSOC}	Ratio of High-side short-circuit protection fault threshold over Low-side overcurrent limit	(V_{BOOT} – V_{SW}) = 4.5V, T_J = 25°C[3]		105%	150%	200%	
	High-side current sense blanking time				100		ns
POWER GOOD (PGOOD) AND OVERVOLTAGE/UNDERVOLTAGE WARNING							
R_{PGD}	PGD pulldown resistance	I_{PGD} = 5 mA			30	50	Ω
$I_{PGD(OH)}$	Output high open drain leakage current into PGD pin	V_{PGD} = 5 V				15	µA
$V_{PGD(OL)}$	PGD pin output low level voltage at no supply voltage	V_{AVIN} = 0, I_{PGD} = 80 µA				0.8	V
V_{OVW}	Overvoltage warning threshold (PGD threshold on VOSNS rising)	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V		106%	110%	114%	VOC
	Range			103%		116%	
	Resolution				1%		
V_{UVW}	Undervoltage warning threshold (PGD threshold on VOSNS falling)	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V		86%	90%	94%	
	Range			84%		97%	
	Resolution				1%		
$V_{PGD(rise)}$	PGD release threshold on VOSNS rising and undervoltage warning de-assertion threshold	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V			95%		
$V_{PGD(fall)}$	PGD threshold on VOSNS falling and overvoltage warning de-assertion threshold	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V			105%		
OUTPUT OVERVOLTAGE AND UNDERVOLTAGE FAULT PROTECTION							
V_{OVF}	Overvoltage fault threshold	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	111%	115%	119%	VOC
	Range	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	105%		140%	
	Resolution	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V		2.5%		
V_{UVF}	Undervoltage fault threshold	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	81%	85%	89%	
	Range	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	60%		95%	
	Resolution	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V		2.5%		
$V_{OVF(fix)OFF}$	Fixed overvoltage fault threshold	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND (VOC) = 1 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	1.15	1.2	1.25	V
	Recovery threshold[1]	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V	Factory default, at VOUT_COMMAND = 1.00 V		0.4		
OUTPUT VOLTAGE TRIMMING							
V_{OUTRES}		Default Resolution of VOUT_COMMAND, Trim and Margin, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP = 0.5		1.90	1.95	2.00	mV
		Programmable range[1]		2^{-12}		2^{-5}	V
VOUT_TRAN_RT	Output voltage transition rate	Factory default setting			1		mV/µs
		Programmable range[1]		0.063		15.933	
		Accuracy		–10%		10%	

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
VOUT_SCL_LP	Feedback loop scaling factor(1)	Factory default setting			0.5		
		Programmable range, 4 discrete settings		0.125		1	
VOUT_CMD	Output voltage programmable values	Factory default setting			0.8		V
		Programmable range	VOUT_SCALE_LOOP = 1 (3)	0.25		0.75	V
			VOUT_SCALE_LOOP = 0.5	0.25		1.5	
			VOUT_SCALE_LOOP = 0.25(3)	0.25		3	
			VOUT_SCALE_LOOP = 0.125(3)	0.25		6	

Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
TEMPERATURE SENSE AND THERMAL SHUTDOWN						
T_{SD}	Bandgap thermal shutdown temperature(1)		150	170		°C
T_{HYST}	Bandgap thermal shutdown hysteresis(1)				25	
OT_FLT_LMT	Internal overtemperature fault limit(1)	Factory default setting		150		
		Programmable range	0		160	
		Resolution		1		
OT_WRN_LMT	Internal overtemperature warning limit(1)	Factory default setting		125		
		Programmable range	0		160	
		Resolution		1		
$T_{OT(hys)}$	Internal overtemperature fault, warning hysteresis(1)	Factory default setting			25	
MEASUREMENT SYSTEM						
$M_{VOUT(rng)}$	Output voltage measurement range(1)		0		6	V
$M_{VOUT(acc)}$	Output voltage measurement accuracy	250 mV < V_{OUT} < 6 V	–2%		2%	
$M_{VOUT(lsb)}$	Output voltage measurement bit resolution(1)			244		µV
$M_{IOUT(rng)}$	Output current measurement range(1)		–10		60	A
$M_{IOUT(acc)}$	Output current measurement accuracy(3)	I_{OUT} ≤ 10 A, T_J = 25°C	–1.8	0	1.8	A
$M_{IOUT(acc)}$	Output current measurement accuracy(3)	I_{OUT} = 20A, -40°C ≤ T_J ≤ 150°C	–3	0	3	A
$M_{IOUT(acc)}$	Output current measurement accuracy(3)	I_{OUT} = 40A, -40°C ≤ T_J ≤ 150°C	–4	0	4	A
$M_{IOUT(acc)}$	Output current measurement accuracy(3)	I_{OUT} = 20A, 0°C ≤ T_J ≤ 85°C	–2.5	0	2.5	A
$M_{IOUT(acc)}$	Output current measurement accuracy(3)	I_{OUT} = 40A, 0°C ≤ T_J ≤ 85°C	–3	0	3	A
$M_{IOUT(lsb)}$	Output current measurement bit resolution(1)			2^{-6}		A
$M_{PVIN(rng)}$	Input voltage measurement range(1)		0		20	V
$M_{PVIN(acc)}$	Input voltage measurement accuracy	4 V< PVIN < 20 V	–3		3	%
$M_{PVIN(lsb)}$	Input voltage measurement bit resolution(1)			2^{-6}		V
$M_{TSNS(acc)}$	Internal temperature sense accuracy(3)	–40°C ≤ T_J ≤ 150°C	–3		3	°C
$M_{TSNS(lsb)}$	Internal temperature sense bit resolution(1)			0.25		
PMBUS INTERFACE + BCX						
$V_{IH(PMBUS)}$	High-level input voltage on PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA, BCX_CLK, BCX_DAT		1.35			V
$V_{IL(PMBUS)}$	Low-level input voltage on PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA, BCX_CLK, BCX_DAT				0.8	
$I_{IH(PMBUS)}$	Input high level current into PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA		–10		10	µA
$I_{IL(PMBUS)}$	Input low level current into PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA		–10		10	µA
$V_{OL(PMBUS)}$	Output low level votlage on PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT, BCX_DAT	V_{AVIN} > 4.5 V, input current to PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT, BCX_DAT = 20 mA			0.4	V

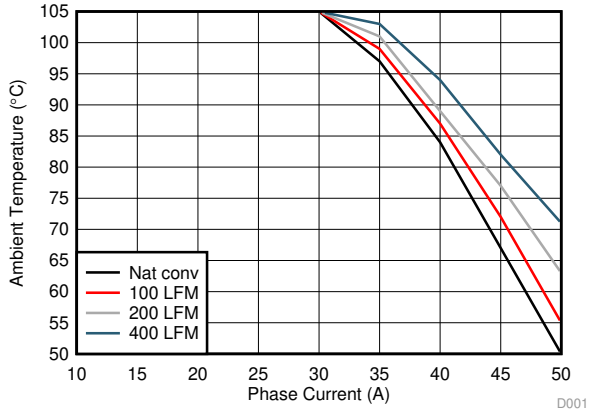
Electrical Characteristics (continued)

T_J = –40°C to 150°C, V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V, f_{SW} = 550 kHz; zero power dissipation (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$I_{OH(PMBUS)}$	Output high level open drain leakage current into PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT	Voltage on PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT = 5.5 V			10	µA
$I_{OL(PMBUS)}$	Output low level open drain sinking current on PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT, BCX_DAT	Voltage on PMB_DATA, SMB_ALRT, BCX_DAT = 0.4 V	20			mA
f_{PMBUS_CLK}	PMBus operating frequency range	GOSNS = AGND	10		1000	kHz
C_{PMBUS}	PMBUS_CLK & PMBUS_DAT pin input capactiance(1)	V_{pin} = 0.1V to 1.35V			5	pF
N_{WR_NVM}	Number of NVM writeable cycles(1)	–40°C to 150°C	1000			cycle
$t_{CLK\_STCH(max)}$	Maximum Allowable Clock Stretch(1)				6	ms

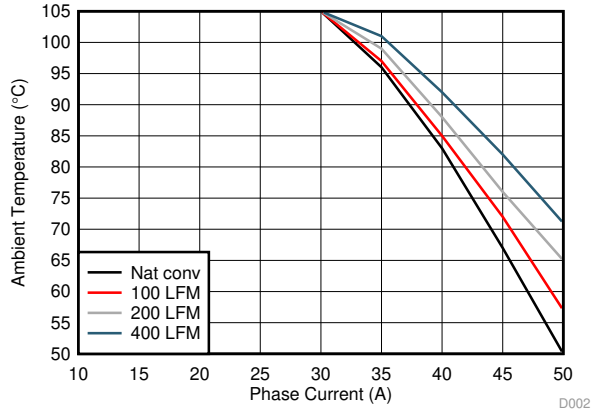
6.6 Typical Characteristics

V_{PIN} = V_{AVIN} = 12 V, T_A = 25ºC, f_{sw} = 325kHz (unless otherwise specified). Safe operating area curves were measured using a Texas Instruments evaluation module (EVM).



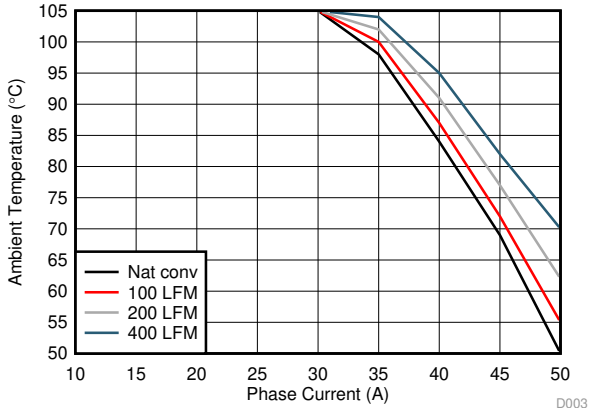
V_{IN} = 5 V V_{OUT} = 1 V Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz L = 300 nH R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 1. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



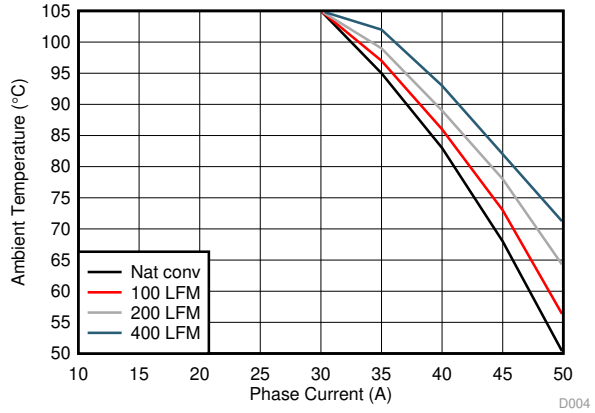
V_{IN} = 5 V V_{OUT} = 1 V Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz L = 300 nH R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 2. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1 V Snubber = 1 nF + 1Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz L = 300 nH R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 3. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area

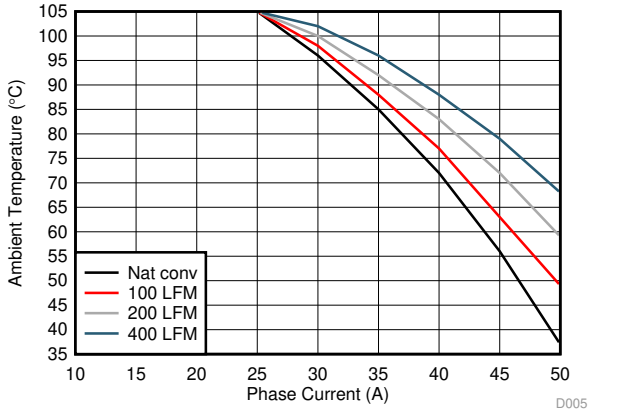


V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1 V Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz L = 300 nH R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 4. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area

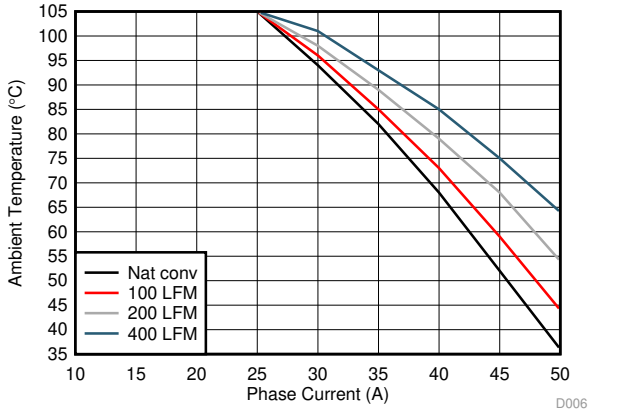
Typical Characteristics (continued)

V_{PIN} = V_{AVIN} = 12 V, T_A = 25ºC, f_{sw} = 325kHz (unless otherwise specified). Safe operating area curves were measured using a Texas Instruments evaluation module (EVM).



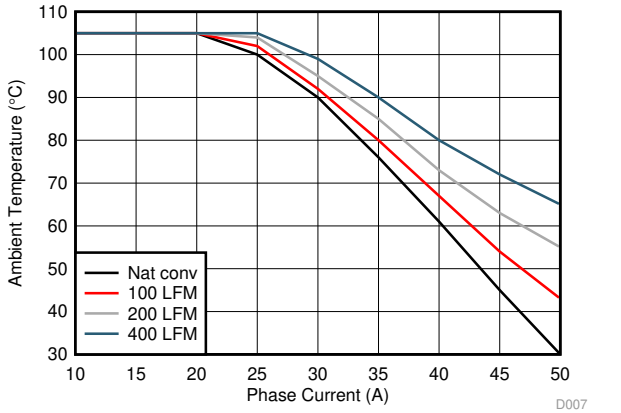
V_{IN} = 12 V | V_{OUT} = 3.3 V | Snubber = 1 nF + 1Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz | L = 300nH | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 5. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



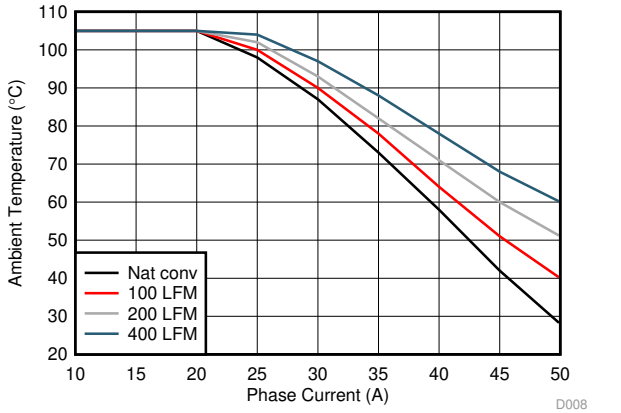
V_{IN} = 12 V | V_{OUT} = 3.3 V | Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz | L = 300 nH | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 6. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



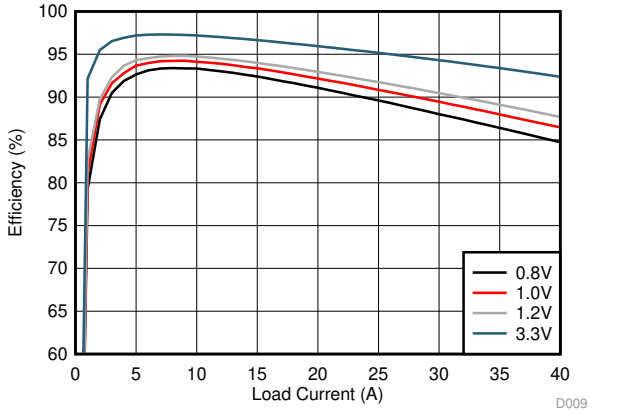
V_{IN} = 12 V | V_{OUT} = 5 V | Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz | L = 300 nH | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 7. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



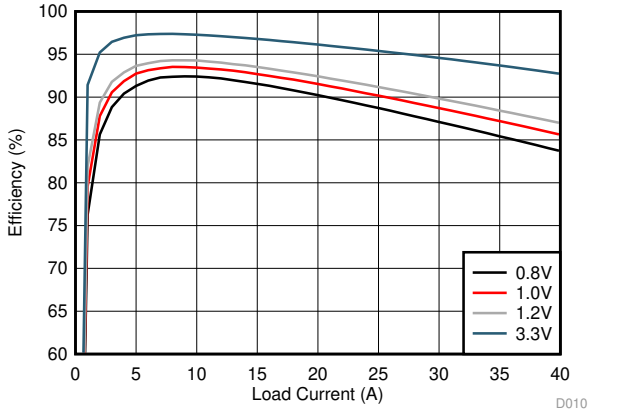
V_{IN} = 12 V | V_{OUT} = 5 V | Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz | L = 300 nH | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 8. TPS546D24A Safe Operating Area



V_{IN} = 5 V | L = 300 nH | Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz | R_{DCR} = 0.15 mΩ | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 9. TPS546D24AEfficiency vs Output Current

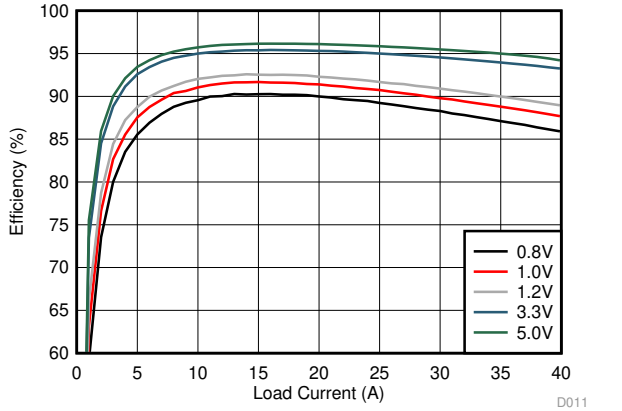


V_{IN} = 5 V | L = 300 nH | Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz | R_{DCR} = 0.15 mΩ | R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 10. TPS546D24AEfficiency vs Output Current

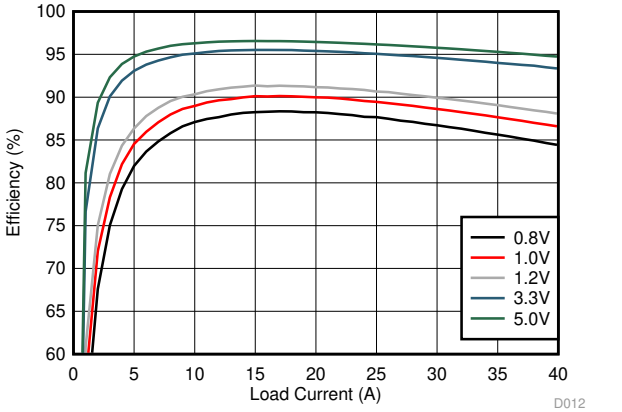
Typical Characteristics (continued)

V_{PIN} = V_{AVIN} = 12 V, T_A = 25ºC, f_{sw} = 325kHz (unless otherwise specified). Safe operating area curves were measured using a Texas Instruments evaluation module (EVM).



V_{IN} = 12 V L = 300 nH Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz R_{DCR} = 0.15 mΩ R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 11. TPS546D24AEfficiency vs Output Current



V_{IN} = 12 V L = 300 nH Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz R_{DCR} = 0.15 mΩ R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 12. TPS546D24AEfficiency vs Output Current

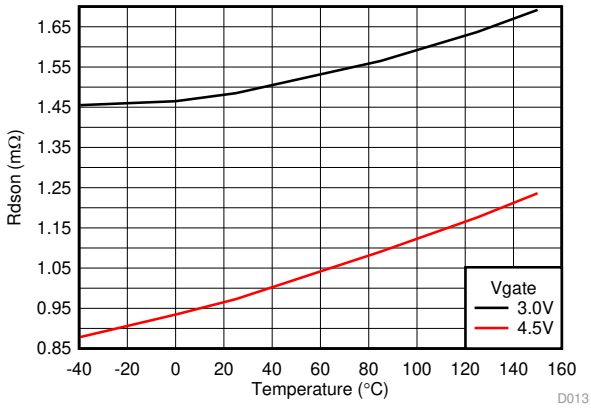


Figure 13. Low-Side MOSFET On-Resistance ($R_{DS(on)}$) vs Junction Temperature

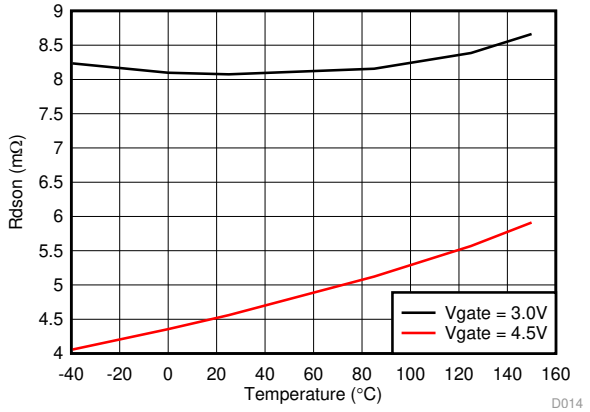
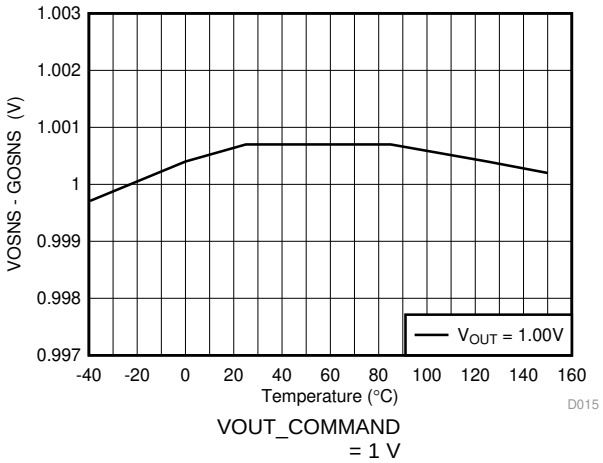


Figure 14. High-Side MOSFET On-Resistance ($R_{DS(on)}$) vs Junction Temperature



VOUT_COMMAND = 1 V

Figure 15. Output Voltage vs Junction Temperature

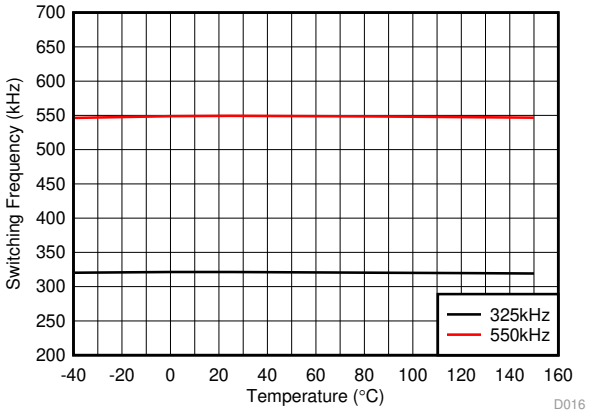


Figure 16. Switching Frequency vs Junction Temperature

Typical Characteristics (continued)

V_{PIN} = V_{AVIN} = 12 V, T_A = 25ºC, f_{sw} = 325kHz (unless otherwise specified). Safe operating area curves were measured using a Texas Instruments evaluation module (EVM).

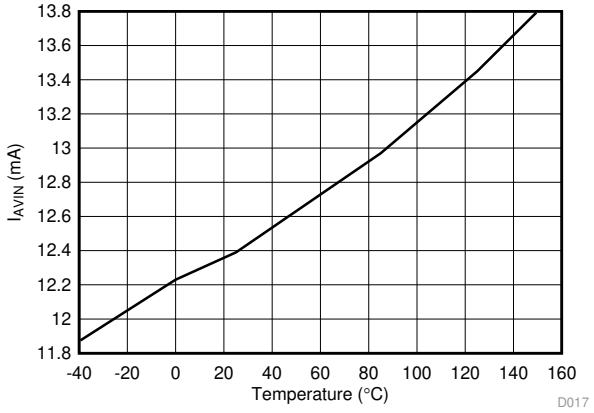
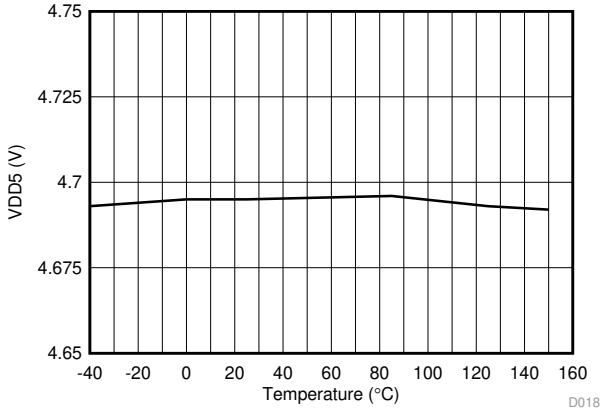
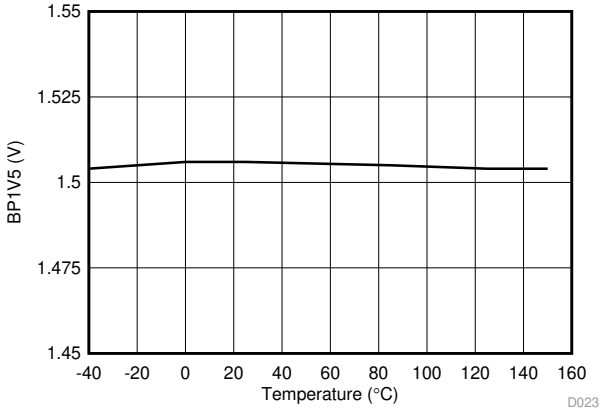


Figure 17. Non-Switching Input Current (I_{AVIN}) vs Junction Temperature



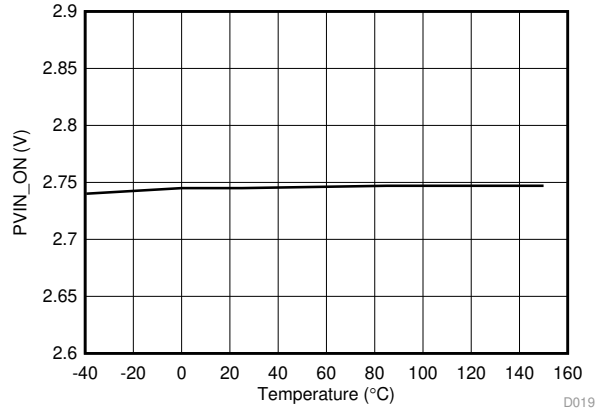
I_{VDD5} = 10 mA V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V

Figure 18. VDD5 Voltage vs Junction Temperature



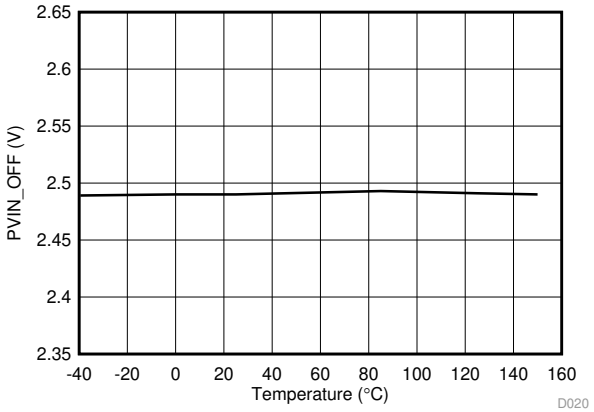
I_{BP1V5} = 2 mA V_{PVIN} = V_{AVIN}= 12 V

Figure 19. BP1V5 Voltage vs Junction Temperature



(35h) VIN_ON = 2.75 V

Figure 20. Turnon Voltage vs Junction Temperature



(36h) VIN_OFF = 2.5 V

Figure 21. Turnoff Voltage vs Junction Temperature

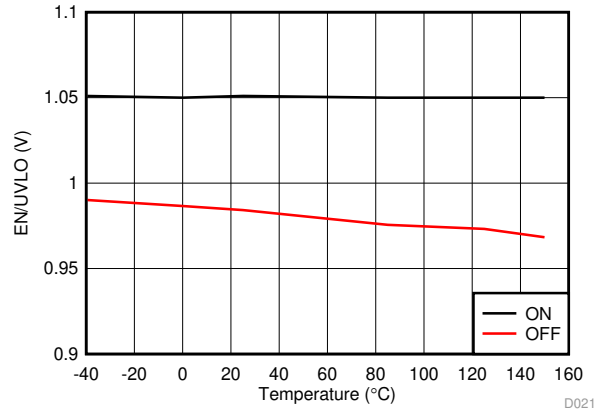


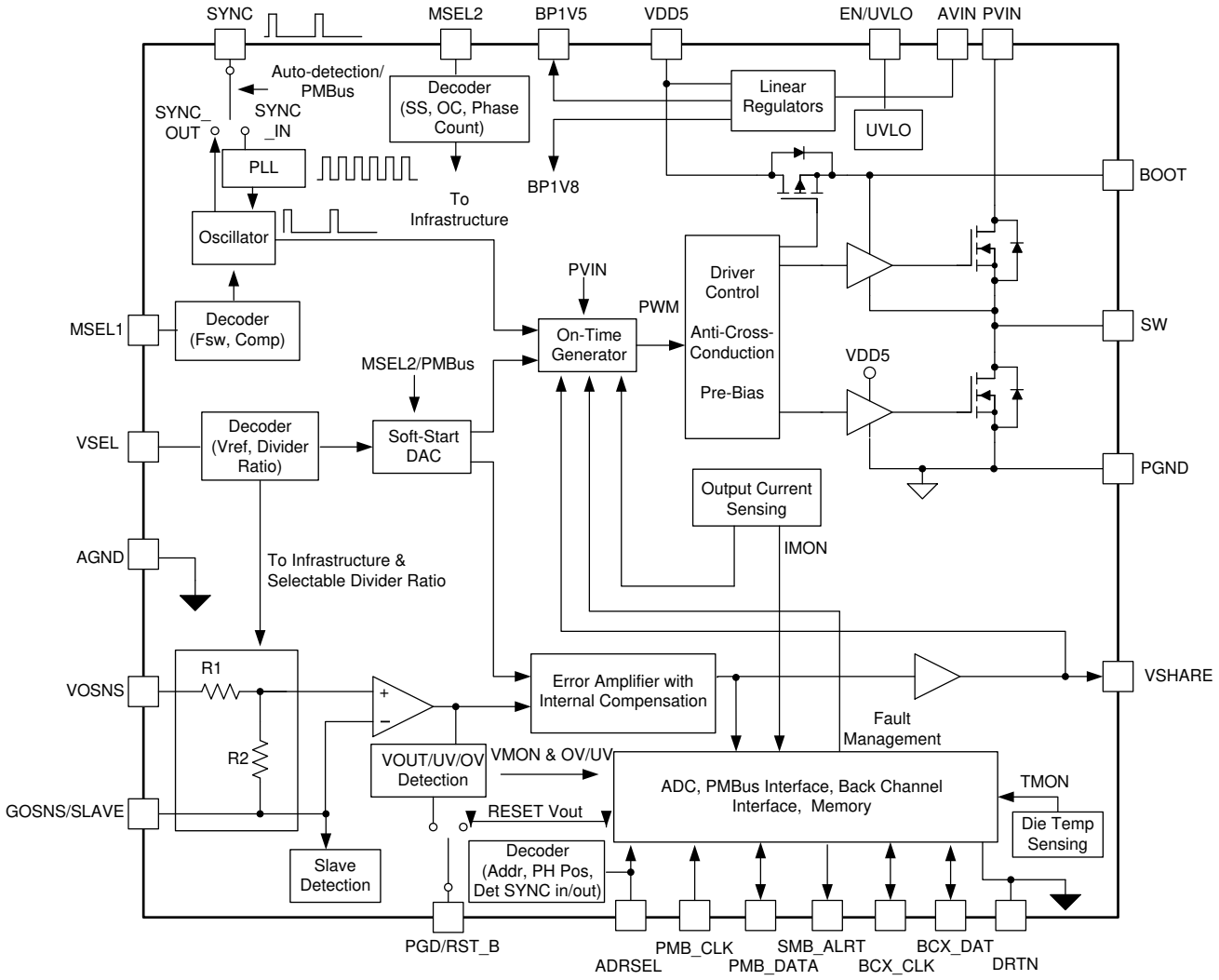
Figure 22. EN/UVLO Thresholds vs Junction Temperature

7 Detailed Description

7.1 Overview

The TPS546D24A uses a fixed-frequency, proprietary current-mode control. The switching frequency can be selected from pre-set values through pin-strapping and PMBus programming. The output voltage is sensed through a true differential remote sense amplifier, and internal resistor divider, then compared to an internal voltage reference by an error amplifier. An internal oscillator initiates the turn-on of the high-side power switch. The error amplifier output is buffered and shared via VSHARE among stacked devices. This shared voltage is compared to the sensed switch node current to drive a linear voltage ramp modulator with input voltage, output voltage, and switching frequency feed-forward, to regulate the average switch-node current. As a synchronous buck converter, the device normally works in continuous conduction mode (CCM) under all load conditions. The compensation components are integrated into the TPS546D24A devices, and programmable via the PMBus command *(B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)* or with the external pin MSEL1 to select pre-set values based on switching frequency and output LC filters.

7.2 Functional Block Diagram



7.3 Feature Description

7.3.1 Average Current-Mode Control

The TPS546D24A device uses an average current-mode control architecture with independently programmable current error integration and voltage error integration loops. This architecture provides similar performance to peak current-mode control without restricting the minimum on-time or minimum-off time control, allowing the gain selection of the current loop to effectively set the slope compensation. For help selecting compensation values, customers can use the *SLUC686* design tool.

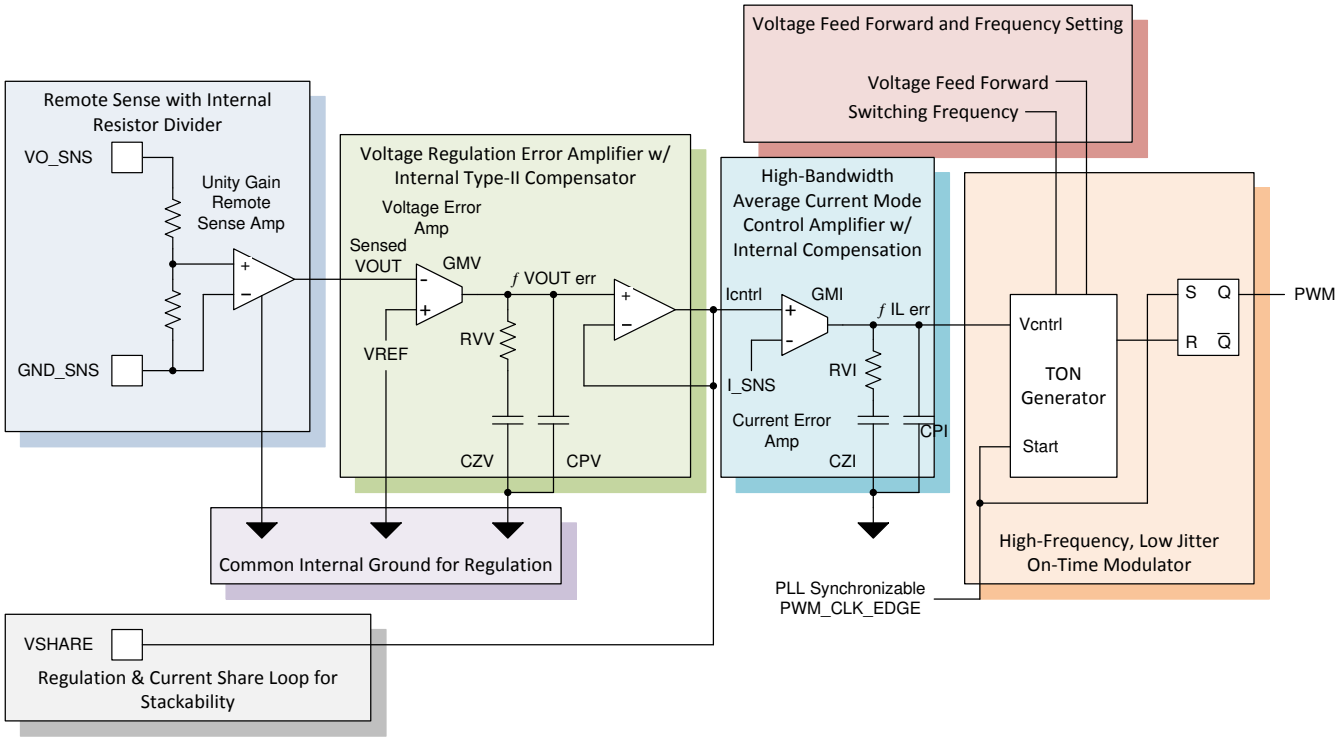


Figure 23. Average Current Mode Control Block Diagram

7.3.1.1 On-Time Modulator

The input voltage feedforward modulator converts the integrated current error signal, ILerr into an inductor on-time that provides a controlled volt-second balance across the inductor over each full switching period that simplifies the current error integration loop design. The modulator produces a full-cycle averaged small signal Vcntrl to dIL/dt transfer function given by Equation 1:

$$\frac{\frac{dI_L}{dt}}{dV_{cntrl}} = \frac{VIN}{Vramp} \times \frac{1}{L} = \frac{5.5}{L} \quad (1)$$

Thus the inductor current modulator gain is given by Equation 2:

$$\frac{\frac{dI_L}{dV_{cntrl}}(f) = \frac{VIN}{Vramp} \times \frac{1}{L \times f} = \frac{5.5}{L \times f}}{} \quad (2)$$

This natural integration 1/f function allows the current loop to be compensated by the mid-band gain of the error current integrator.

Feature Description (continued)

7.3.1.2 Current Error Integrator

The current error integrator adjusts the modulator control voltage to match the sensed inductor current, Isns to the current voltage at the VSHARE pin. The integrator is tuned through the GMI, RVI, CZI, CPI, and CZI_MUL parameters in *(B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)*. Thanks to the natural integration of the 1/f function of the current control gain, the bandwidth of the current control loop can be adjusted with the mid-band gain of the integrator, GMI × RVI.

The current loop crossover occurs at the frequency when the full loop gain is equal to 1 according to Equation 3:

$$\left|ILOOP(f)\right| \times \frac{V_{PVIN}}{V_{ramp}} \times CSA \times \frac{1}{1.7 \times \pi \times f \times L} = 1 \tag{3}$$

Solving for the mid-band gain of the current loop, we find Equation 4:

$$ILOOP_{MB} = GMI \times RVI = \frac{V_{ramp}}{V_{PVIN}} \times \frac{1.7}{CSA} \times L \times \pi \times f_{coi} \tag{4}$$

While Nyquist Theorem suggests that a bandwidth of ½ f_{SW} is possible, inductor tolerances and phase delays in the current sense, modulator, and H-bridge power FETs make f_{SW}/4 a more practical target, which simplifies the target current loop midband gain to achieve a current loop bandwidth of f_{SW}/4 to Equation 5:

$$ILOOP_{MB} = GMI \times RVI = \frac{V_{ramp}}{V_{PVIN}} \times \frac{1.7}{CSA} \times L \times \pi \times \frac{f_{sw}}{4} = \frac{1.7 \times \pi}{4 \times 5.5 \times 6.155 \times 10^{-3}} \times L \times f_{sw} = 39.4 \times L \times f_{sw} \tag{5}$$

An integrator from DC to the low-frequency zero, RVI × CZI, compensates for the valley voltage of the modulator ramp and the nominal offset of the output voltage. A high-frequency filter pole, RVI × CPI between half the switching frequency and the switching frequency reduces high-frequency noise from VSHARE and minimizes pulse-width jitter.

In order to avoid loop interactions, the integrating zero frequency should be below the voltage loop cross-over frequency, while the high-frequency pole should be between ½ the switching frequency and the switching frequency to limit high-frequency noise and jitter in the current loop without imposing additional phase loss in the voltage loop.

The closed loop average current mode control allows the current sense amplifier, on-time modulator, H-bridge power FETs and inductor to operate as a transconductance amplifier with forward gain of 1/CSA or 162.5 A/V with a bandwidth equal to F_{coi}.

7.3.1.3 Voltage Error Integrator

The voltage error integrator regulates the output voltage by adjusting the current control voltage, VSHARE, similar to any current mode control architecture. A transconductance amplifier compares the sense feedback voltage to a programmed reference voltage to set the current control voltage VSHARE to maintain the desired output voltage. While a regulated current source feeding an output capacitance provides a natural, stable, integrator, mid-band gain is often desired to improve the loop bandwidth and transient response.

With a transconductance set by the current sense gain, the voltage loop cross-over occurs when the full loop gain equal 1 according to Equation 6

$$VOUT\_SCALE\_LOOP \times \left|VLOOP(f)\right| \times \frac{1}{CSA} \times \left|Z_{OUT}(f)\right| = 1 \tag{6}$$

In order to prevent the current integration loop bandwdith from negatively impacting the phase margin of the voltage loop, the voltage loop should have a target bandwidth of Fcoi / 2.5. With a current mode loop of f_{SW}/4, the voltage loop mid-band gain should be Equation 7:

$$VLOOP_{MB} = GMV \times RVV = \frac{1}{VOUT\_SCALE\_LOOP} \times \frac{CSA}{Z_{OUT}\left(\frac{f_{SW}}{10}\right)} \tag{7}$$

An integrator pole is necessary to maintain accurate DC regulation, and the zero-frequency set by RVV × CZV should be set below the lowest cross-over frequency with the largest output capacitor intended to be supported at the output, but not more than 1/2 the target voltage loop crossover frequency f_{cov}.

Feature Description (continued)

A high frequency noise pole, intended to keep switching noise out of the current loop should also be employed, with a high-frequency pole set by RVV × CPV should be set between $f_{sw}/4$ and f_{sw}.

For pin programmed options of compensation components, see Table 9

For PMBus programming of compensation values see (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG).

7.3.2 Linear Regulators

The TPS546D24A devices have three internal linear regulators receiving power from AVIN and providing suitable bias (1.5 V, 1.8V, and 5 V) for the internal circuitry of the device. Externally bypass pins for VDD5 and BP1V5 must be bypassed to their respective grounds for the converter to function properly. BP1V5 requires a minimum of 1 µF of capacitance connected to AGND. VDD5 requires a minimum 4.7 µF of capacitance connected to PGND. Once AVIN, 1.5-V, 1.8-V and 5-V reach their respective UVLOs, the device initiates a power on reset, after which the device can be communicated with through PMBus for configuration and users can store defaults to the NVM.

The VDD5 has internally fixed undervoltage lockout of 3.9 V (typ) to enable power-stage conversion. The VDD5 regulator can also be fed by external supply to reduce internal power dissipation and improve efficiency by eliminating the loss in the internal LDO, or to allow operation with AVIN less than 4 V. The external supply should be higher voltage than the LDO regulation voltage programmed by (B5h) USER_DATA_05 (POWER_STAGE_CONFIG).

Place bypass capacitors as close as possible to the device pins, with a minimum return loop back to their respective ground. Keep the return loop away from fast switching voltage and main current path — see *Layout* for details. Poor bypassing can degrade the performance of the regulator.

The use of the internal regulators to power other circuits is not recommended because the loads placed on the regulators might adversely affect operation of the controller.

7.3.3 AVIN and PVIN Pins

The device allows for a variety of applications by using the AVIN and PVIN pins together or separately. The AVIN pin voltage supplies the internal control circuits of the device. The PVIN pin voltage provides the input voltage to the switching power stage. When connected to a single supply, the input voltage for AVIN and PVIN can range from 4 V to 16 V. If the PVIN is connected to separate supply from AVIN, the PVIN voltage can be 2.95 V to 16 V, and AVIN has to meet 4-V minimum and 18-V maximum to drive the control and driver. If AVIN is connected to the same supply as PVIN or VDD5, TI recommends a minimum 10-µs R-C filter with a 1 to 10-Ω resistor and AVIN bypass capacitor between AVIN and PVIN to reduce PVIN switching noise on the AVIN input.

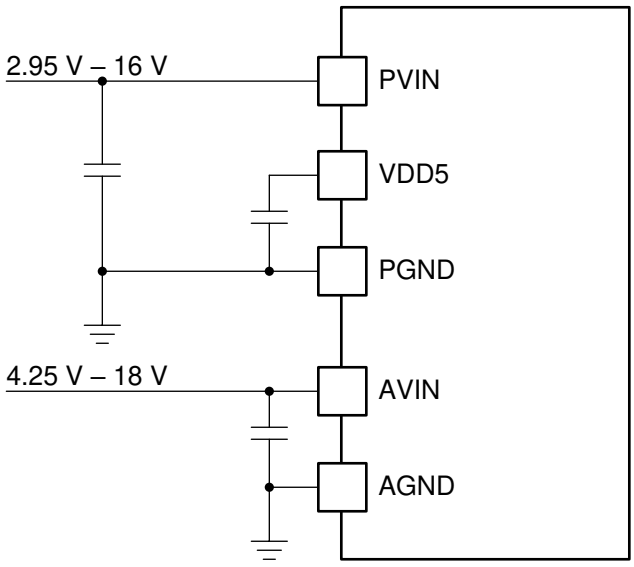


Figure 24. TPS546D24A Separate PVIN and AVIN connections

Feature Description (continued)

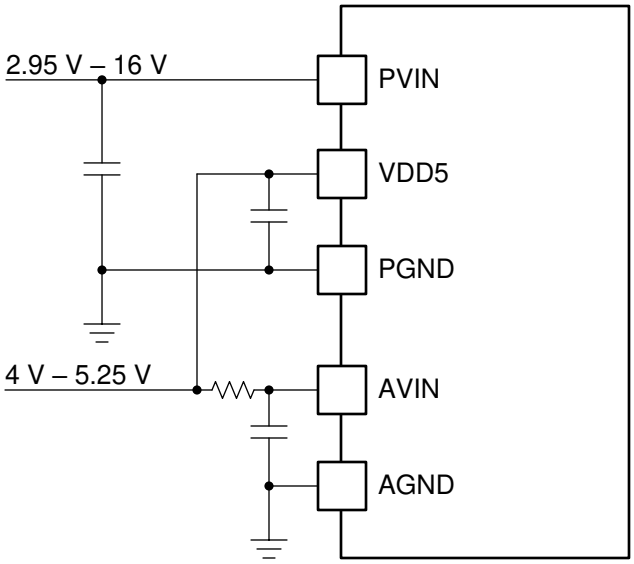


Figure 25. TPS546D24A Separate PVIN and AVIN connections with VDD5

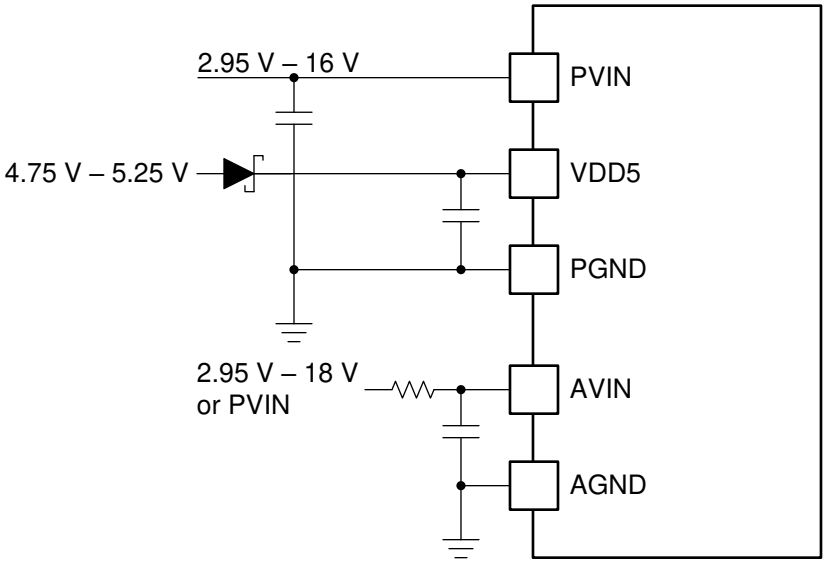


Figure 26. TPS546D24A Separate PVIN, AVIN, and VDD5 connections

7.3.4 Input Undervoltage Lockout (UVLO)

The TPS546D24A provides 4 independent UVLO functions for the broadest range of flexibility in start-up control. While only the fixed AVIN UVLO is required to enable PMBus connectivity as well as VOUT and TEMPERATURE monitoring, all 4 UVLO functions must be met before switching can be enabled.

7.3.4.1 Fixed AVIN UVLO

The TPS546D24A has internally fixed UVLO of 2.5 V (typical) on AVIN to enable the digital core and initiate power on reset, including pin detection. The off-threshold on AVIN is 2.3 V (typ).

Feature Description (continued)

7.3.4.2 Fixed VDD5 UVLO

The TPS546D24A has an internally fixed UVLO of 3.9 V (typ) on VDD5 to enable drivers and output voltage conversion. The off threshold on VDD5 is 3.5 V.

7.3.4.3 Programmable PVIN UVLO

Two PMBus commands, *(35h) VIN_ON* and *(36h) VIN_OFF* allow the user to set PVIN voltage turn-on and turn-off thresholds independently, with 0.25-V resolution from 2.75 V to 15.75 V (6-bit) for *(35h) VIN_ON* and from 2.5 V to 15.5 V (6-bit) for *(36h) VIN_OFF*.

NOTE

If *(36h) VIN_OFF* is programmed higher than *(35h) VIN_ON*, the TPS546D24A rapidly switches between enabled and disabled while PVIN remains below *(36h) VIN_OFF*. Propagation delays between enable and disable can result in the converter starting (61h) TON_RISE and (65h) TOFF_FALL in such conditions.

7.3.4.4 EN/UVLO Pin

The TPS546D24A also offers a precise threshold and hysteresis current source on the EN/UVLO pin so that it can be used to program an additional UVLO to any external voltage greater than 1.05 V (typ) , including AVIN, PVIN or VDD5. For an added level of flexibility, the EN/UVLO pin can be disabled or its logic inverted via the PMBUS Command (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG, which allows the pin to be connected to AGND to ensure the output is not enabled until PMBus programming has been completed.

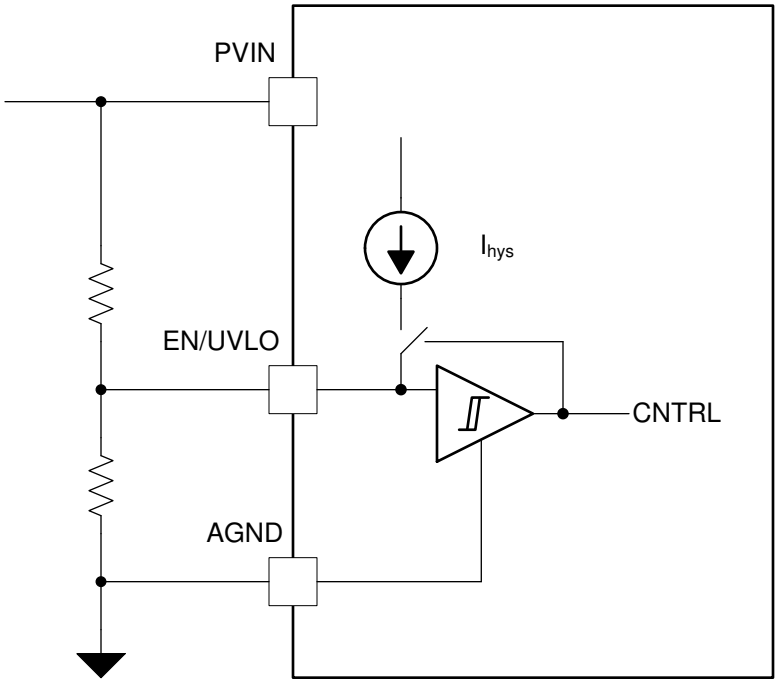


Figure 27. TPS546D24A UVLO Voltage Divider

7.3.5 Start-Up and Shutdown

The start-up and shutdown of the device is controlled by several PMBus programmable values including: *(01h) OPERATION* , *(02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG*, *(60h) TON_DELAY*, *(61h) TON_RISE*, *(64h) TOFF_DELAY* and *(65h) TOFF_FALL*. With the default *(02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG* settings, the timing is as shown in Figure 28. See the *Supported PMBus Commands* for full details on the implementation.

Feature Description (continued)

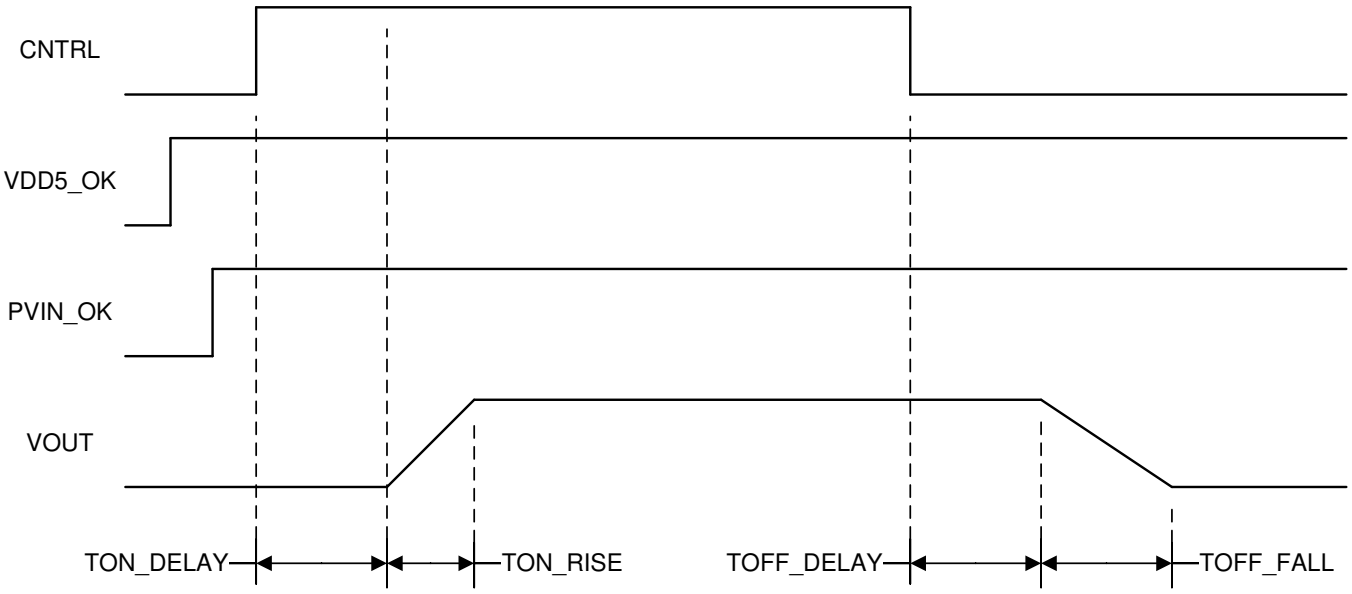


Figure 28. TPS546D24A Start-up and Shutdown

NOTE

The TPS546D24A requires time between the AVIN and VDD5 reaching their UVLO levels for pin-detection and PMBus Communication and valid sensing of EN/UVLO and PVIN_OK. Once AVIN and VDD5 exceed their lower UVLO thresholds (2.9-V typ) the TPS546D24A starts its power-on-reset, self-calibration, and pin-detection. This time delay, $t_{delay(uvlo\_PMBus)}$ (6ms typ) must be complete before PVIN_OK or EN/UVLO sensing is enabled.

If $VDD5_{PS\_ON}$, PVIN_OK, and EN/UVLO are above their thresholds before the end of $t_{delay(uvlo\_PMBus)}$, TON_DELAY will start after $t_{delay(uvlo\_PMBus)}$ completes.

If $VDD5_{PS\_ON}$, PVIN_OK, or EN/UVLO are below their thresholds when $t_{delay(uvlo\_PMBus)}$ completes, TON_DELAY will start when VDD5_OK, PVIN_OK, and EN/UVLO are all above their thresholds.

7.3.6 Differential Sense Amplifier and Feedback Divider

The TPS546D24A includes a fully integrated, internal, precision feedback divider and remote sense. Using both the selectable feedback divider and precision adjustable reference, output voltages up to 6.0 V can be obtained. The feedback divider can be programmed to divider ratios of 1:1, 1:2, 1:4 or 1:8 using the *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP* command.

The recommended operating range of *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* is dependent upon the feedback divider ratio configured *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP* as follows:

Table 1. (29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP and (21h) VOUT_COMMAND Recommended Range

	Recommended V_{OUT} RANGE (V)
1	0.25 to 0.75
0.5	0.5 to 1.5
0.25	1 to 3
0.125	2 to 6

Setting *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* lower than the recommended range can negatively affect VOUT regulation accuracy while setting *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* above the recommended range may limit the actual output voltage achieved.

NOTE

If the regulation output voltage is limited by the recommended range of the current *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP* value, VOUT may be below the intended *(43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT* or *(44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT* without triggering their respective faults due to the limited range of the reference voltage.

7.3.7 Set Output Voltage and Adaptive Voltage Scaling (AVS)

The initial output voltage can be set by the VSEL pin at AVIN power up. As part of power-on reset (POR), the VSEL pin senses both the resistance from the VSEL pin to AGND and the divider ratio of the VSEL pin between B1V5 and AGND. These values program *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP*, *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND*, *(2Bh) VOUT_MIN* and (24h) VOUT_MAX and select the appropriate settings for the internal feedback divider and precision adjustable reference voltage. Once the TPS546D24A completes its POR and enables PMBus communication, these initial values can be changed via PMBus communication.

- *VOUT_MODE*
- *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND*
- *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP*
- *(22h) VOUT_TRIM*
- *(25h) VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH*
- *(26h) VOUT_MARGIN_LOW*
- *(01h) OPERATION*
- *(02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG*

The output voltage can be programmed through PMBus and its value is related to the following registers:

- *(24h) VOUT_MAX*
- *(2Bh) VOUT_MIN*
- *(40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT*
- *(42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT*
- *(43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT*
- *(44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT*

The TPS546D24A defaults to the relative format for *(25h) VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH*, *(26h) VOUT_MARGIN_LOW*, *(40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT*, *(42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT*, *(43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT* and (44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT, but can be changed to use absolute format via the PMBus command *VOUT_MODE*. Refer to the detailed description of *VOUT_MODE* for details.

7.3.7.1 Reset Output Voltage

The *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* value and the corresponding output voltage can be reset to the last selected power-on reset value set by VSEL or EEPROM as selected in the *(EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE)* command when the PGD/RST_B pin function is set to RESET# in the *(EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS)* PMBus command. To reset *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* to its last Power-On Reset value, when the RESET# optional function is enabled, assert the PGD/RST_B pin low externally. While RESET# is asserted low, *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* values received via PMBus is ACKed but no change in *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* is made. When RESET# is selected in (EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS), an internal pull-up on the PGD/RST_B pin can be selected by the PULLUP# bit in the same PMBus command to eliminate the need for an external pull-up with the RESET# function.

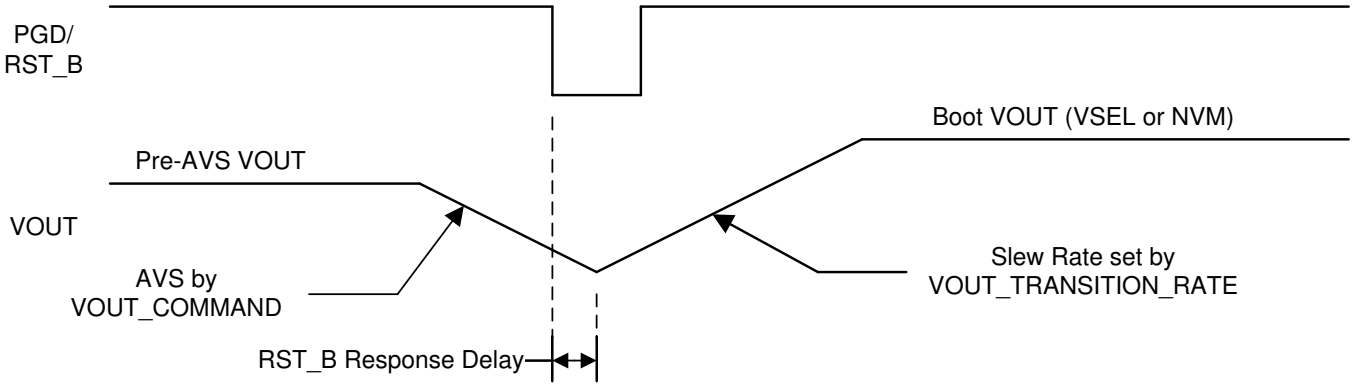


Figure 29. TPS546D24A Output Voltage Reset

7.3.7.2 Soft Start

To control the inrush current needed to charge the output capacitor bank during start-up, the TPS546D24A implements a soft-start time programmed by the *(61h) TON_RISE* command. When the device is enabled, the reference voltage ramps from 0 V to the final level defined by *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND*, *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP*, *(22h) VOUT_TRIM* , MARGIN_HIGH, MARGIN_LOW, and *(01h) OPERATION* at a slew rate defined by the *(61h) TON_RISE* command.

The TPS546D24A devices support several soft-start times from 0 to 31.75 ms in 250-µs steps (7 bits) selected by the (61h) TON_RISE command. The t_{ON_RISE} time is selectable by pin-strapping through MSEL2 pin (8 options) and/or PMBus programming.

During soft start, when the PWM pulse width is shorter than the minimum controllable on time, pulse skipping may be seen and the output may show larger ripple voltage than normal operation.

7.3.8 Prebiased Output Start-Up

The TPS546D24A limits current from being discharged from a pre-biased output voltage during start-up by preventing the low-side FET from forcing the SW node low until after the first PWM pulse turns on the high-side FET. Once VOSNS voltage exceeds the increasing reference voltage and high-side SW pulses start, the TPS546D24A limits the synchronous rectification during each SW period with a narrow on-time. The maximum low-side MOSFET on-time slowly increases on a cycle-by-cycle basis until 128 switch periods have elapsed and the synchronous rectifier runs fully complementary to the high-side MOSFET. This limits the sinking of current from a pre-biased output, and ensures the output voltage start-up and ramp-to regulation sequences are monotonically increasing.

In the event of a pre-biased output voltage greater than *(40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT*, the TPS546D24A responds as soon as it completes POR and VDD5 is greater than its own 3.9-V UVLO, even if conversion is disabled by EN/UVLO or the PMBus *(01h) OPERATION* command.

7.3.9 Soft Stop and *(65h) TOFF_FALL* Command

When enabled by *(02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG* or *(01h) OPERATION* , the TPS546D24A implements (65h) TOFF_FALL command to force a controlled decrease of the output voltage from regulation to 0. There may be negative inductor current forced during the *(65h) TOFF_FALL* time in order to discharge the output voltage. The setting of *(65h) TOFF_FALL* of 0 ms means the unit to bring its output voltage down to 0 as quickly as possible, which results in an effective *(65h) TOFF_FALL* time of 0.5 ms. When disabled in the (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG for the turnoff controlled by EN/UVLO pin or bit 6 of *(01h) OPERATION* if the regulator is turned off by *(01h) OPERATION* command, both high-side and low-side FET drivers are turned off immediately and the output voltage slew rate is controlled by the discharge from the external load.

This feature is disabled for EN/UVLO in *(02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG* by default.

7.3.10 7.3.10 Power Good (PGOOD)

When conversion is enabled and t_{ON_RISE} complete, if the output voltage remains between *(43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT* and *(42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT*, the PGOOD open-drain output is released and allowed to rise to an externally supplied logic level. Upon any fault condition with a shutdown response, the PGOOD open-drain output is asserted, forcing PGOOD low by default. See Table 4 for the possible sources to pull down the PGOOD pin.

The PGOOD signal can be connected to the EN/UVLO pin of another device to provide additional controlled turnon and turnoff sequencing.

7.3.11 Set Switching Frequency

An internal oscillator generates a 225 kHz to 1.5 MHz clock for PWM switching with 16 discrete programmable options. The switching frequency is selectable by pin-strapping through the resistor divider of MSEL1(8 options) and/or PMBus programming (16 options), listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Oscillator f_{SW} Options

AVAILABLE f_{SW} OPTIONS (kHz)	f_{SW} PIN-STRAPPING OPTIONS (kHz)
225	
275	275
325	325
375	
450	450
550	550
650	650
750	
900	900
1100	1100
1300	
1500	1500

7.3.12 Frequency Synchronization

The oscillator can be synchronized to external clock (SYNC in) or output a clock to synchronize other devices (SYNC out) on the SYNC pin. In order to support phase shifted clock for both multi-rail interleaving and multi-phase operation, the internal oscillator can be phase-shifted from the SYNC pin by 0, 90, 120, 180, 240 or 270 degrees for 1, 2, 3, or 4 phase operation. The SYNC IN or SYNC OUT function, and phase position of single phase or stand-alone devices can be selected by pin-strapping through resistor divider on at the ADRSEL, or by the resistor from the MSEL2 pin to AGND for multi-phase slave devices

In single output multi-phase stack configurations, the SYNC phase offset is programmed along with device count and phase position using the MSEL2 pin. Slave devices in multi-phase stacks are always configured as SYNC_IN while the master device can be configured for auto-detect, SYNC_IN or SYNC_OUT via the resistor divider on the ADRSEL pin.

Table 3. Pin Programmed Phase Positions through ADRSEL Resistor Divider (Single Phase Stand-Alone)

RDIV CODE	PHASE POSITION (degree)	SYNC IN/OUT
Open (No resistor to BP1V5)	0	Auto-detect In/Out
0, 1	0	In
2, 3	90	In
4, 5	120	In
6, 7	180	In
8, 9	240	In
10,11	270	In
12, 13	0	Out

Table 3. Pin Programmed Phase Positions through ADRSEL Resistor Divider (Single Phase Stand-Alone) (continued)

RDIV CODE	PHASE POSITION (degree)	SYNC IN/OUT
14, 15	180	Out

After initial powering up and pin detection, if SYNC in/out is set as auto-detection configuration, the TPS546D24A senses the SYNC pin to determine if there is any external SYNC clock. Switching or a consistent pull-up on the SYNC pin sets the device for SYNC_IN while a consistent pulldown on SYNC sets the device for SYNC_OUT. TPS546D24A devices programmed to be loop slaves are always programmed to be SYNC IN.

When configured for SYNC_IN, if SYNC input pulses are missed for 2 cycles, or the oscillator frequency drops below 50% of the free-running switching frequency, the device determines that SYNC clock is lost. If the TPS546D24A is part of a multi-phase stack, the converter shuts down and remain disabled until a SYNC signal is reestablished in order to prevent damage due to the loss of synchronization. Single phase stand-alone devices continues to operate at approximately 50% of the nominal frequency.

7.3.13 Loop Slave Detection

The GOSNS/SLAVE pin voltage is detected at power up, when it is pulled high to BP1V5, the device is recognized as loop slave. When the GOSNS/SLAVE pin is connected to the Output Ground, the TPS546D24A is configured as a loop master.

7.3.14 Current Sensing and Sharing

Both high-side and low-side FET use a SenseFET architecture for current sensing to achieve accurate and temperature compensated current monitoring. This SenseFET architecture uses the parasitic resistance of the FETs to achieve lossless current sense with no external components.

When multiple (2×, 3×, or 4×) devices operate in multi-phase application, all devices share the same internal control voltage through VSHARE pin. The sensed current in each phase is regulated by the VSHARE voltage by internal transconductance amplifier, to achieve loop compensation and current balancing between different phases. The amplifier output voltage is compared with an internal PWM ramp to generate the PWM pulse.

7.3.15 Telemetry

The telemetry sub-system in the controller core supports direct measurements of input voltage, output voltage, output current, and die temperature. The ADC supports internal rolling window averaging with rolling windows up to 16 previous measurements for accurate measurements of these key system parameters. Each ADC conversion requires less than 500 µs, allowing each telemetry value to be updated within 2 ms.

The current sense telemetry, which senses the low-side FET current at the start and end of each low-side FET on-time and averages the two measurements to monitor the average inductor current over-report current if the inductor current is non-linear during the low-side FET on-time, such as when the inductor is operating above its saturation current.

7.3.16 Overcurrent Protection

Both low-side overcurrent (OC) and high-side short circuit protection are implemented.

The low-side overcurrent fault and warning thresholds are programmed via PMBus and sensed across cycle-by-cycle average current through the low-side MOSFET and compared to the set warning or fault threshold while High-side pulses are terminated on a cycle-by-cycle basis, if the peak current through the high-side MOSFET exceeds the 1.5× the programmed low-side threshold.

When either a low-side overcurrent or high-side short circuit threshold is exceeded during a switching cycle, an OCP fault counter is incremented. If no overcurrent condition is detected in a switching cycle, the counter is decremented. If the counter exceeds the delay selected by the *(47h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE* PMBus value (default = 3) overcurrent fault condition is declared and the output shuts down. Restart and timing is also defined as part of *(47h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE*.

The output OC fault thresholds and fault response are set through PMBUS. The OC fault response can be set to shutdown, restart, or ignore.

7.3.17 Overvoltage/Undervoltage Protection

The voltage on VOSNS pin is monitored to provide output voltage overvoltage (OV) and undervoltage (UV) protection. When VOSNS voltage is higher than OV fault threshold, OV fault is declared, and the low-side FET is turned on to discharge the output voltage and eliminate the OV condition. The low-side FET remains on until the VOSNS voltage is discharged to 200-mV divide by the internal feedback divider as programmed by *(29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP*. Once the output voltage is discharged, the output is disabled, and the converter times out and restarts according to the *(41h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE* PMBus command. When VOSNS voltage is lower than UV fault threshold, UV fault is declared. After an initial delay programmed by the *(45h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE* PMBus command, the output is disabled, and the converter times out and restarts according to the *(45h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE* PMBus command.

The output UV/OV fault thresholds and fault response are set through PMBUS. The UV/OV fault response can be set to shutdown, restart, or continue operating without interruption.

7.3.18 Overtemperature Management

There are two schemes of over temperature protections in the TPS546D24A device:

1. On-chip die temperature sensor for monitoring and overtemperature protection (OTP);
2. The bandgap based thermal shutdown (TSD) protection. TSD provides OT fail-safe protection in the event of a failure of the temperature telemetry system, but can be disabled via *(50h) OT_FAULT_RESPONSE* for high temperature testing.

The overtemperature protection (OTP) threshold is set through PMBus and compares the READ_TEMPERATURE1 telemetry to the *(51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT*, *(51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT*, and *(4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT* . The overtemperature (OT) fault response can be set to shutdown, restart, or continue operating without interruption.

7.3.19 Fault Management

For the response on OC fault, OT fault, and thermal shutdown for multi-phase stack, the shutdown response has the highest priority, followed by restart response. Continue operating without interruption response has the lowest priority.

When multiple faults occur in rapid succession, it is possible for the first fault to occur to mask the second fault. If the first fault to be detected is configured to continue operating without interruption, and the second fault is configured to shutdown and restart, the second fault will shutdown but may fail to restart as programmed.

Table 4. Fault Protection Summary

FAULT OR WARNING	PROGRAMMING	FAULT RESPONSE SETTING	FET BEHAVIOR	ACTIVE DURING t_{ON_RISE}	SMB_ALRT	MASKABLE	PGOOD LOGIC
Internal OT fault	*(4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT*	Shutdown	Both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	Both FETs off, restart				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Internal OT warning	*(51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT*	Shutdown or restart on Fault	FETS still controlled by PWM	Yes	Y	Y	High
		Ignore fault					
TSD	Threshold fixed internally	Shutdown	Both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	Both FETs off, restart				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Low Side OC fault	*(46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_ LIMIT*	Shutdown	3 PWM counts, then both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	3 PWM counts, then both FETs off, restart after [DELAY]*t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Low Side OC warning	*(4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_L IMIT*	Shutdown or restart on Fault	FETS still controlled by PWM	Yes	Y	Y	High
		Ignore fault					
Negative OC fault (lower priority than OVF)	N/A	Enable	Turn off LS FET	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Disable	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
High side OC fault	(4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_L IMIT	Shutdown	3 cycles of pulse-by-pulse current limiting followed by both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	3 cycles of pulse-by-pulse current limiting followed by both FETs off, restart after [DELAY]*t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Vout OV fault	*(40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_ LIMIT*S	Shutdown	LS FET latched ON or turned on till V_{OUT}reaches 200mV/VOUT_SCALE_LOOP; HS FET OFF	No	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	LS FET latched ON or turned on till V_{OUT}reaches 200mV/VOUT_SCALE_LOOP; HS FET OFF, restart after [DELAY] * t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
V_{OUT} OVF fix	(40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_ LIMIT	Shutdown	LS FET latched ON or turned on till V_{OUT}reaches 200mV/VOUT_SCALE_LOOP; HS FET OFF	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	LS FET latched ON or turned on till V_{OUT}reaches 200mV/VOUT_SCALE_LOOP; HS FET OFF, restart after [DELAY]*t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Vout OV warning	*(42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_ LIMIT*S	Shutdown or restart on Fault	FETS still controlled by PWM	No	Y	Y	High
		Ignore Fault					
Vout UV fault	(44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_ LIMITS	Shutdown	Both FETs off	No	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	Both FETs off , restart after [DELAY]*t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
Vout UV warning	*(43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_ LIMIT*S	Shutdown or restart on Fault	FETS still controlled by PWM	No	Y	Y	Low
		Ignore fault					

Table 4. Fault Protection Summary (continued)

FAULT OR WARNING	PROGRAMMING	FAULT RESPONSE SETTING	FET BEHAVIOR	ACTIVE DURING t_{ON_RISE}	SMB_ALRT	MASKABLE	PGOOD LOGIC
t_{ON_MAX} rault	*(62h) TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT*	Shutdown	Both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	Both FETs off, restart after [DELAY]*t_{ON_RISE}				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
PVin UVLO	(35h) VIN_ON, *(36h) VIN_OFF*	Shutdown	Both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
PVIN OV FAULT	(55h) VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT	Shutdown	Both FETs off	Yes	Y	Y	Low
		Restart	Both FETs off, restart				
		Ignore	FETS still controlled by PWM				High
BCX_fault	N/A	N/A	FETS still controlled by PWM	Yes	Y	Y	High
Pin_Strap_NonConverge	N/A	VSEL	Both FETs off, pull low VSHARE	No (active before t_{ON_RISE})	N	N/A	Low
		MSEL1					
		MSEL2					
		ADRSEL					
SYNC_Fault	N/A	Loop master or stand-alone device	FETS still controlled by PWM	Yes	N	N/A	High
		Slave device	Both FETs off, pull low VSHARE				Low
SYNC_High/Low	N/A	Loop master or stand-alone device	FETS still controlled by PWM	Yes	N	N/A	High
		Slave device	Both FETs off, pull low VSHARE				Low

7.3.20 Back-Channel communication

To allow multiple devices with a shared output to communicate through a single PMBus address and single PMBus slave, the TPS546D24A uses a back-channel communication implemented through BCX_CLK and BCX_DAT pins. During POR, all of the devices connected to VSHARE must also be connected to BCX_CLK and BCX_DATA and have appropriate *(ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG)* settings. Any programming error among the devices of a stack will result in a POR fault and prevent enabling of conversion.

During POR the loop master reads the programmed values from the loop slaves to ensure all expected slaves are present and correctly phase-shifted. Then the Master will load critical operating parameters such as *(B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)*, *(33h) FREQUENCY_SWITCH*, *(61h) TON_RISE* and *(21h) VOUT_COMMAND* to the slave devices to ensure correct operation of the STACK.

During operation, the master device receives and responds to all PMBus communication, and slave devices do not need to be connected to the PMBus. If the master receives commands that require updates to the slave's PMBus registers, the master relays these commands to the slaves. Additionally the master periodically polls slave devices for status and telemetry information in order to maintain an accurate record of the telemetry and STATUS information for the full stack of devices.

Most PMBus communication should be directed to all phases by leaving the *(04h) PHASE* PMBus command at its Power On Reset default value of FFh. If a specific device must be communicated with, the *(04h) PHASE* command can be changed to address a specific device within the stack, as set by the order value of the *(37h) INTERLEAVE* command programmed during POR.

When commands are directed to individual slaves, write commands are queued by the master to be sent to the slaves via the BCX if other BCX communication is in progress. Queued write commands are written to the slaves in the order the master receives them. To avoid unnecessary delays on the PMBus and excessive clock stretching, read transactions targeting individual slaves are not queued, and will be processed as soon as the BCX bus is available. As a result, it is possible for a read command targeting an individual slave immediately following a write command can be processed before the preceding write command. To ensure accurate read-back, users must allow a minimum of 4 ms between writing a value to an individual slave and reading that same value back from the same slave.

7.3.21 Switching Node (SW)

The SW pin connects to the switching node of the power conversion stage. It acts as the return path for the highside gate driver. When configured as a synchronous buck stage, the voltage swing on SW normally traverses from below ground to well above the input voltage. Parasitic inductance in the high-side FET and the output capacitance (COSS) of both power FETs form a resonant circuit that can produce high frequency (> 100 MHz) ringing on this node. The voltage peak of this ringing, if not controlled, can be significantly higher than the input voltage. Ensure that the peak ringing amplitude does not exceed the absolute maximum rating limit for the pin.

In many cases, a series resistor and capacitor snubber network connected from the switching node to PGND can be helpful in damping the ringing and decreasing the peak amplitude. Provide provisions for snubber network components in the layout of the printed circuit board. If testing reveals that the ringing amplitude at the SW pin exceeds the limit, then include snubber components.

7.3.22 PMBus General Description

Timing and electrical characteristics of the PMBus interface specification can be found in the *PMB Power Management Protocol Specification, Part 1, revision 1.3* available at http://pmbus.org. The TPS546D24A device supports both the 100-kHz, 400-kHz, and 1-MHz bus timing requirements.

The TPS546D24A does utilize clock stretching during PMBus communication, but only stretches the clock during specific bits of the transaction.

- The TPS546D24A does not stretch the clock during the address byte of any transaction
- The TPS546D24A may stretch the clock between bit 0 of the command byte and its ACK response
- The TPS546D24A stretches the clock after bit 0 of the read address of a read transaction
- The TPS546D24A stretches the clock between bit 0 of the last byte of data and its ACK response
- The TPS546D24A may stretch the clock between bit 1 and bit zero of every fourth byte of data for blocks with more than 4 bytes of data

Communication over the PMBus interface can either support the packet error checking (PEC) scheme or not. If the master supplies clock (CLK) pulses for the PEC byte, PEC is used. If the CLK pulses are not present before a STOP, the PEC is not used. If PEC will always be used, consider enabling Require PEC in *(EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS)* to configure the TPS546D24A to reject any write transaction that does not include CLK pulses for a PEC byte.

The device supports a subset of the commands in the *PMBus 1.3 Power Management Protocol Specification*. See *Supported PMBus Commands* for more information

The TPS546D24A also supports the SMB_ALERT response protocol. The SMB_ALERT response protocol is a mechanism by which the TPS546D24A can alert the bus master that it has experienced an alert and has important information for the host. The host should process this event and simultaneously accesses all slaves on the bus that support the protocol through the alert response address. All slaves that are asserting SMB_ALERT should acknowledge this request with their PMBus Address. The host performs a modified receive byte operation to get the slave's address. At this point, the master can use the PMBus status commands to query the slave that caused the alert. For more information on the SMBus alert response protocol, see the system management bus (SMBus) specification.

The TPS546D24A contains non-volatile memory that is used to store configuration settings and scale factors. The settings programmed into the device are not automatically saved into this non-volatile memory. The *(15h) STORE_USER_ALL* command must be used to commit the current PMBus settings to non-volatile memory as device defaults. The settings that are capable of being stored in non-volatile memory are noted in their detailed descriptions.

All pin programmable values can be committed to non-volatile memory. The POR default selection between pin programmable values and non-volatile memory can be selected by the manufacturer specific (EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE) command.

7.3.23 PMBus Address

The PMBus specification requires that each device connected to the PMBus have a unique address on the bus. The TPS546D24A PMBus address is determined by the value of the resistor connected between ADRSEL and AGND and is programmable over the range from 0x10 – 0x2F, providing 32 unique PMBus addresses.

7.3.24 PMBus Connections

The TPS546D24A supports the 100-kHz, 400-kHz, and 1-MHz bus speeds. Connection for the PMBus interface must follow the high power DC specifications given in section 3.1.3 in the SMBus specification V2.0 for the 400-kHz bus speed or the low power DC specifications in section 3.1.2. The complete SMBus specification is available from the SMBus web site, smiforum.org

The PMBus interface pins: PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA, and SMB_ALRT require external pull-up resistors to a 1.8-V to 5.5-V termination. pull-up resistors should be sized to meet the minimize rise-time required for the desired PMBus clock speed but should not source more current than the lowest rated CLK, DATA, or SMB_ALRT pin on the bus when the bus voltage is forced to 0.4V. The TPS546D24A supports a minimum of 20mA of sink current on PMB_CLK, PMB_DATA, and SMB_ALRT.

7.4 Device Functional Modes

7.4.1 Programming Mode

The TPS546D24A devices can operate in programming mode when AVIN and VDD5 are powered above their lower UVLO but VDD5 and PVIN are not powered above their UVLO to enable conversion. In programing mode, the TPS546D24A accepts and respond to PMBus commands but does not enable switching or conversion. While PMBus commands can be accepted and processed with VDD5 lower than 3 V, NVM programming through the *(15h) STORE_USER_ALL* command must not be used when VDD5 is less than 3 V.

Programming mode allows the TPS546D24A to complete POR and to be configured via PMBus from a 3.3-V supply without PVIN present.

7.4.2 StandAlone/Master/Slave Mode Pin Connections

The TPS546D24A can be programmed as a Stand-Alone device (Single Output, Single Phase) Master device of a single-output multi-phase stack of devices, or a Slave device to a master of a mult-phase stack. The details of the recommended pin connects for each configuration is given in Table 5.

Table 5. Stand-Alone/Master/Slave pin connections

Pin	Stand Alone	Master	Slave
GOSNS	Ground at Output Regulation Point	Ground at Output Regulation Point	BP1V5
VOSNS	Vout at Output Regulation Point	Vout at Output Regulation Point	Float or connect to divider for other voltage to be monitored
EN/UVLO	Enable/Control or Resistor Divider from PVIN	Enable/Control or Resistor Divider from PVIN	Connect to Master's EN/UVLO
MSEL1	Programming MSEL1	Programming MSEL1	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
MSEL2	Programming MSEL2	Programming MSEL2	Programming MSEL2 for Slave
VSEL	Programming VSEL	Programming VSEL	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
ADRSEL	Programming ADRSEL	Programming ADRSEL	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
VSHARE	Float or Bypass to AGND with capacitor	Connect to Slave's VSHARE	Connect to Master's VSHARE
SYNC	Float or External Sync	External Sync or Slave SYNC	Connect to Master's SYNC
PMB_CLK	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
PMB_DATA	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
SMB_ALRT	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Connect to System PMBus or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)
BCX_CLK	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)	Connect to Slaves BCX_CLK	Connect to Master's BCX_CLK
BCX_DAT	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)	Connect to Slaves BCX_DAT	Connect to Master's BCX_DAT
PGOOD/RST_B	Connect to System PGD or RESET# or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Connect to System PGD or RESET# or PGND (Thermal Pad) if not used	Short to PGND (Thermal Pad)

7.4.3 Continuous Conduction Mode

The TPS546D24A devices operate in continuous conduction mode (CCM) at a fixed frequency, regardless of the output current. During soft start, some of the low-side MOSFET on-times are limited to prevent excessive current sinking in the event the device is started with a prebiased output. After the first PWM pulse, and with each successive PWM pulse, this limit is increased to allow more low-side FET on-time and transition to CCM. Once this transition has completed, the low-side MOSFET and the high-side MOSFET on-times are fully complementary.

7.4.4 Operation With CNTL Signal Control

According to the value in the *ON_OFF_CONFIG* register, the TPS546D24A devices can be commanded to use the EN/UVLO pin to enable or disable regulation, regardless of the state of the *OPERATION* command. The EN/UVLO pin can be configured as either active high or active low (inverted) logic. To use EN/UVLO pin as a programmable UVLO, the polarity set by *ON_OFF_CONFIG* must be positive logic.

7.4.5 Operation with *(01h) OPERATION* Control

According to the value in the *ON_OFF_CONFIG* register, the TPS546D24A devices can be commanded to use the *OPERATION* command to enable or disable regulation, regardless of the state of the CNTL signal.

7.4.6 Operation with CNTL and (01h) OPERATION Control

According to the value in the ON_OFF_CONFIG register, the TPS546D24A devices can be commanded to require both a CNTRL signal from the EN/UVLO pin, and the OPERATION command to enable or disable regulation.

7.5 Programming

7.5.1 Supported PMBus Commands

The commands listed in Table 6 are implemented as described to conform to the PMBus 1.3 specification. Table 6 also lists the default for the bit behavior and register values.

Table 6. Supported PMBus Commands and Default Values

CMD CODE (HEX)	COMMAND NAME (PMBus 1.3 Spec)	Default Value
01h	OPERATION	04h
02h	ON_OFF_CONFIG	17h
03h	CLEAR_FAULTS	n/a
04h	PHASE	FFh
10h	WRITE_PROTECT	00h
15h	STORE_USER_ALL	n/a
16h	RESTORE_USER_ALL	n/a
19h	CAPABILITY	D0h
1Bh	SMBALERT_MASK	n/a
20h	VOUT_MODE	97h
21h	VOUT_COMMAND	019Ah
22h	VOUT_TRIM	0000h
24h	VOUT_MAX	0C00h
25h	VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH	021Ah
26h	VOUT_MARGIN_LOW	01E6h
27h	VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE	E010h
29h	VOUT_SCALE_LOOP	C840h
2Bh	VOUT_MIN	0100h
33h	FREQUENCY_SWITCH	01C2h
35h	VIN_ON	F00Bh
36h	VIN_OFF	F00Ah

Table 6. Supported PMBus Commands and Default Values (continued)

CMD CODE (HEX)	COMMAND NAME (PMBus 1.3 Spec)	Default Value
37h	INTERLEAVE	0020h
38h	IOUT_CAL_GAIN	C880h
39h	IOUT_CAL_OFFSET	E000h
40h	VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT	024Dh
41h	VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE	BDh
42h	VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT	022Eh
43h	VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT	01CCh
44h	VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT	01B2h
45h	VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE	BEh
46h	IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT	F0D0h
47h	IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE	FFh
4Ah	IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT	F0A0h
4Fh	OT_FAULT_LIMIT	0096h
50h	OT_FAULT_RESPONSE	BCh
51h	OT_WARN_LIMIT	007Dh
55h	VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT	0015
56h	VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE	3Ch
58h	VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT	F00Ah
60h	TON_DELAY	F800h
61h	TON_RISE	F00Ch
62h	TON_MAX_FAULIT_LIMIT	F800h
63h	TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE	3Bh
64h	TOFF_DELAY	F800h
65h	TOFF_FALL	F002h
78h	STATUS_BYTE	00h
79h	STATUS_WORD	00h
7Ah	STATUS_VOUT	00h
7Bh	STATUS_IOUT	00h
7Ch	STATUS_INPUT	00h
7Dh	STATUS_TEMPERATURE	00h
7Eh	STATUS_CML	00h
7Fh	STATUS_OTHER	00h
80h	STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC	00h
88h	READ_VIN	n/a
8Bh	READ_VOUT	n/a
8Ch	READ_IOUT	n/a
8Dh	READ_TEMPERATURE_1	n/a
98h	PMBUS_REVISION	33h
99h	MFR_ID	00 00 00h
9Ah	MFR_MODEL	00 00 00h
9Bh	MFR_REVISION	00 00 00h
9Eh	MFR_SERIAL	00 00 00h
ADh	IC_DEVICE_ID	54 49 54 6D 24 00h
AEh	IC_DEVICE_REV	20 00h
B1h	USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)	22 18 C2 1D 06h
B5h	USER_DATA_05 (POWER_STAGE_CONFIG)	70h
D0h	MFR_SPECIFIC_00 (TELEMETRY_CONFIG)	03 03 03 03 03 00h

Table 6. Supported PMBus Commands and Default Values (continued)

CMD CODE (HEX)	COMMAND NAME (PMBus 1.3 Spec)	Default Value
DAh	MFR_SPECIFIC_10 (READ_ALL)	n/a
DBh	MFR_SPECIFIC_11 (STATUS_ALL)	n/a
E4h	MFR_SPECIFIC_20 (SYNC_CONFIG)	F0h
ECh	MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG)	0000h
EDh	MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS)	0000h
EEh	MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE)	1F2Fh
EFh	MFR_SPECIFIC_31 (SLAVE_ADDRESS)	24h
F0h	MFR_SPECIFIC_32 (NVM_CHECKSUM)	E9E0h
F1h	MFR_SPECIFIC_33 (SIMULATE FAULTS)	0000h
FCh	MFR_SPECIFIC_44 (FUSION_ID0)	02D0h
FDh	MFR_SPECIFIC_45 (FUSION_ID1)	54 49 4C 4F 43 4Bh

7.5.2 Pin Strapping

The TPS546D24A provides 4 IC pins that allow the initial PMBus programming value on critical PMBus commands to be selected by the resistors connected to that pin without requiring PMBus communication. Whether a specific PMBus command is initialized to the value selected by the detected resistance or stored NVM memory is determined by the commands bit in the PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE PMBus Command. The 4 pins and the commands they program for a Master or Stand-alone device (GOSNS connected to Ground) are provided in Table 7.

Each pin can be programmed in one of 4 ways.

- Pin shorted to AGND with less than 20Ω
- Pin floating or tied to BP1V5 with more than 1MΩ
- Pin bypassed to AGND through a resistor according to R2G code only (16 Resistor Options)
- Pin bypassed to AGND through a resistor according to R2G code and to BP1V5 according to Divider Code (16 Resistor x 16 Resistor Divider Options)

Due to the flexibility of programming options with upto 274 configurations per pin, it is recommended that designers consider using one of the available design tools, such as *SLUC686* to assist with proper programming resistor selection.

Table 7. TPS546D24A Pin Programming Summary

PIN	RESISTORS	PMBus REGISTERS
MSEL1	Resistor to AGND	COMPENSATION_CONFIG
	Resistor Divider	COMPENSATION_CONFIG, FREQUENCY_SWITCH
MSEL2	Resistor to AGND	IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT, IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, STACK_CONFIG
	Resistor Divider	TON_RISE
VSEL	Both	VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP, VOUT_MAX, VOUT_MIN
ADRSEL	Resistor to AGND	SLAVE_ADDRESS
	Resistor Divider	SLAVE_ADDRESS, SYNC_CONFIG, INTERLEAVE

NOTE

Resistor divider values of "none" can be implemented with no resistor to BP1V5 or use a 1MΩ resistor to BP1V5 for improved reliability and noise immunity.

Slave Devices with GOSNS tied to BP1V5 only use the resistor from MSEL2 to AGND to program (4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT, (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG), and (37h) INTERLEAVE. The slave receives all other pin programmed values from the master over BCX as part of the power on reset function.

NOTE

The high precision Pin-Detection programming which provides 8-bit resolution for each pin in the TPS546D24A can be sensitive to PCB contamination from flux, moisture and debris, As such, users should consider committing Pin Programmed values to User Non-Volatile memory and disable future use of Pin Strapped values as part of the product flow. The programming sequence to commit Pin Programmed PMBus register values to NVM and disable future use of Pin Strapped programming is:

- Select MSEL1, MSEL2, VSEL and ADRSEL programming resistors to program the desired PMBus register values
- Power AVIN and VDD5 above their UVLOs to initiate pin detection and enable PMBus communication
- Update any PMBus register values not programmed to their final value by Pin Detection
- Write the value 0000h using the Write Word protocol to(EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE)
- Send the command code 15h using the Send Byte protocol to initialize a (15h) STORE_USER_ALL function
- Allow a minimum 100ms for the device to complete a burn of NVM User Store. Loss of AVIN or VDD5 power during this 100ms can compromise the integrity of the NVM. Failure to complete the NVM burn can result in a corruption of NVM and a POR fault on subsequent power on resets

7.5.2.1 Programming MSEL1

The MSEL1 pin programs (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) and (33h) FREQUENCY_SWITCH. The resistor divider ratio for MSEL1 selects the nominal switching frequency using Table 8:

Table 8. MSEL1 divider code for (33h) FREQUENCY_SWITCH programming

RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE	COMPENSATION_CONFIG (Config #)	FREQUENCY_SWITCH value (kHz)
None (No Resistor to BP1V5)	7 - 25 (Select Values)	550
0	0-15	275
1	16-31	
2	0-15	325
3	16-31	
4	0-15	450
5	16-31	
6	0-15	550
7	16-31	
8	0-15	650
9	16-31	
10	0-15	900
11	16-31	
12	0-15	1100
13	16-31	
14	0-15	1500
15	16-31	

The resistor to ground for MSEL1 selects the (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) values to program the following voltage loop and current loop gains. For options other than the EEPROM code (MSEL1 shorted to AGND or MSEL1 to AGND resistor code 0) the Current and Voltage loop zero and pole frequencies are scaled with the programmed switching frequency. The current loop pole frequency is scale located at approximately the switching frequency, while the current loop zero is located at approximately 1/20 the switching frequency. the voltage loop pole is located at approximately ½ the switching frequency and the voltage loop zero is located at approximately 1/100 the switching frequency.

Table 9. MSEL1 resistor to AGND code with no divider COMPENSATION_CONFIG programming

RESISTOR CODE	Compensation (No Divider)			Compensation (Even Divider)			Compensation (Odd Divider)		
	Config #	I LOOP GAIN	V LOOP GAIN	Config #	I LOOP GAIN	V LOOP GAIN	Config #	I LOOP GAIN	V LOOP GAIN
Short	3	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Float	EEPROM	EEPROM	EEPROM	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
0	7	3	1	0	EEPROM	EEPROM	16	5	0.5
1	8	3	2	1	2	0.5	17	5	1
2	9	3	4	2	2	1	18	5	2
3	10	3	8	3	2	2	19	5	4
4	12	4	1	4	2	4	20	5	8
5	13	4	2	5	2	8	21	6	0.5
6	14	4	4	6	3	0.5	22	6	1
7	15	4	8	7	3	1	23	6	2
8	17	5	1	8	3	2	24	6	4
9	18	5	2	9	3	4	25	6	8
10	19	5	4	10	3	8	26	7	0.5
11	20	5	8	11	4	0.5	27	7	1
12	22	6	1	12	4	1	28	7	2
13	23	6	2	13	4	2	20	7	4
14	24	6	4	14	4	4	30	7	8
15	25	6	8	15	4	8	21	10	2

With both the resistor to ground code and the resistor divider code, use the look-up table to select the appropriate resistors.

7.5.2.2 Programming MSEL2

The resistor divider on MSEL2 pin programs the (61h) TON_RISE value to select the soft-start time used by the TPS546D24A

Table 10. MSEL2 divider code for (61h) TON_RISE programming

RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE	TON_RISE VALUE (ms)
None (No Resistor to BP1V5)	3
Short to AGND	
Float	
0	0.5
1	1
2	3
3	5
4	7
5	10
6	20
7	31.75

The resistor to ground for MSEL2 selects the (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, (4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT and (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG)values using Table 11.

Table 11. MSEL2 resistor to AGND code for IOUT_OC_WARN/FAULT_LIMIT and STACK programming

RESISTOR TO AGND CODE	STACK_CONFIG (Number of Slaves / # of Phases)	OC_FAULT (A) / OC_WARN (A)
Short	0000h (0 Slaves, Stand-alone)	40/52
Float	0001h (1 Slave, 2-phase)	30/39
0	0000h (0 Slaves, Stand-alone)	40/52
1	0001h (1 Slave, 2-phase)	
2	0002h (2 Slaves, 3-phase)	
3	0003h (3 Slaves, 4-phase)	
4	0000h (0 Slaves, Stand-alone)	30/39
5	0001h (1 Slave, 2-phase)	
6	0002h (2 Slaves, 3-phase)	
7	0003h (3 Slaves, 4-phase)	
8	0000h (0 Slaves, Stand-alone)	20/26
9	0001h (1 Slave, 2-phase)	
10	0002h (2 Slaves, 3-phase)	
11	0003h (3 Slaves, 4-phase)	
12	0000h (0 Slaves, Stand-alone)	10/14
13	0001h (1 Slave, 2-phase)	
14	0002h (2 Slaves, 3-phase)	
15	0003h (3 Slaves, 4-phase)	

7.5.2.3 Programming VSEL

The resistor divider ratio for VSEL programs the (21h) VOUT_COMMAND range, (29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP divider, (2Bh) VOUT_MIN and (24h) VOUT_MAX levels according to the following tables.

Select the resistor divider code that contains the desired nominal boot voltage within the range of V_{OUT} between minimum V_{OUT} and maximum V_{OUT} . For voltages from 0.5 V to 1.25 V a single resistor to ground or a resistor divider can be used.

Table 12. VSEL resistor divider code for (21h) VOUT_COMMAND programming

Nominal Boot Voltage Range			RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE
MINIMUM V_{OUT}	MAXIMUM V_{OUT}	Resolution	
EEPROM (0.8V)	EEPROM (0.8V)	N/A	Float
0.5	1.25	0.050	Open (Bot Resistor Only)
0.6	0.75	0.010	0
0.75	0.9	0.010	1
0.9	1.05	0.010	2
1.05	1.2	0.010	3
1.2	1.5	0.020	4
1.5	1.8	0.020	5
1.8	2.1	0.020	6
2.1	2.4	0.020	7
2.4	3.0	0.040	8
3.0	3.6	0.040	9
3.6	4.2	0.040	10

Table 12. VSEL resistor divider code for (21h) VOUT_COMMAND programming (continued)

Nominal Boot Voltage Range			RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE
MINIMUM V_{OUT}	MAXIMUM V_{OUT}	Resolution	
4.2	4.8	0.040	11
3.6	4.2	0.040	12
4.2	4.8	0.040	13
4.8	5.4	0.040	14
5.4	6.0	0.040	15

With the resistor divider code selected for the range of VOUT, select the bottom resistor code with the (21h) VOUT_COMMAND Offset and (21h) VOUT_COMMAND step from Table 13.

Table 13. VSEL Resistor to AGND Code for (21h) VOUT_COMMAND Programming

RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE	VOUT_SCALE_LOOP	VOUT_MIN	VOUT_MAX	VOUT_COMMAND Offset (V)	VOUT_COMMAND Step (V)
Short to AGND	0.5	EEPROM (0.5)	EEPROM (1.5)	EEPROM (0.80)	N/A
Float	0.5	0.5	1.5	1.0	N/A
None	0.5	0.5	1.5	0.50	0.050
0	0.5	0.5	1.5	0.6	0.010
1	0.5	0.5	1.5	0.75	0.010
2	0.5	0.5	1.5	0.9	0.010
3	0.5	0.5	1.5	1.05	0.010
4	0.25	1	3	1.2	0.020
5	0.25	1	3	1.5	0.020
6	0.25	1	3	1.8	0.020
7	0.25	1	3	2.1	0.020
8	0.125	2	6	2.4	0.040
9	0.125	2	6	3.0	0.040
10	0.125	2	6	3.6	0.040
11	0.125	2	6	4.2	0.040
12	0.125	2	6	3.6	0.040
13	0.125	2	6	4.2	0.040
14	0.125	2	6	4.8	0.040
15	0.125	2	6	5.4	0.040

To calculate the resistor to AGND code subtract the (21h) VOUT_COMMAND offset from the target output voltage and divide by the (21h) VOUT_COMMAND step.

$$\text{Code} = \frac{V_{OUT} - \text{VOUT\_COMMAND(Offset)}}{\text{VOUT\_COMMAND(Step)}} \quad (8)$$

7.5.2.4 Programming ADRSEL

The resistor divider for the ADRSEL pin selects the range of PMBus Addresses and SYNC direction for the TPS546D24A. For Stand Alone devices with only 1 device supporting a single output voltage, the ADRSEL divider also selects the Phase Shift between SYNC and the switch node.

Table 14. ADRSEL resistor divider code for (37h) INTERLEAVE and SYNC_IN programming

RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE		SYNC IN / SYNC OUT	= 0x0000 (STAND-ALONE ONLY)	
—	Range	—	PHASE SHIFT	INTERLEAVE
Short to AGND	0x7F (127d)	Auto Detect	0	0x0020

Table 14. ADRSEL resistor divider code for (37h) INTERLEAVE and SYNC_IN programming (continued)

RESISTOR DIVIDER CODE		SYNC IN / SYNC OUT	= 0x0000 (STAND-ALONE ONLY)	
Float	EEPROM (0x24h / 36d)	Auto Detect	0	0x0020
None	16d - 31d	Auto detect	0	0x0020
0	16d - 31d	Sync in	0	0x0040
1	32d - 47d	Sync in	0	0x0040
2	16d - 31d	Sync in	90	0x0041
3	32d - 47d	Sync in	90	0x0041
4	16d - 31d	Sync in	120	0x0031
5	32d - 47d	Sync in	120	0x0031
6	16d - 31d	Sync in	180	0x0042
7	32d - 47d	Sync in	180	0x0042
8	16d - 31d	Sync in	240	0x0032
9	32d - 47d	Sync in	240	0x0032
10	16d - 31d	Sync in	270	0x0043
11	32d - 47d	Sync in	270	0x0043
12	16d - 31d	Sync out	0	0x0020
13	32d - 47d	Sync out	0	0x0020
14	16d - 31d	Sync out	180	0x0042
15	32d - 47d	Sync out	180	0x0042

The resistor to AGND for ADRSEL programs the device PMBus slave address according to Table 15:

Table 15. ADRSEL resistor to AGND code for (EFh) MFR_SPECIFIC_31 (SLAVE_ADDRESS) programming

RESISTOR TO AGND CODE	SLAVE ADDRESS (16-31 range)	SLAVE ADDRESS (32-47 range)
0	0x10h (16d)	0x20h (32d)
1	0x11h (17d)	0x21h (33d)
2	0x12h (18d)	0x22h (34d)
3	0x13h (19d)	0x23h (35d)
4	0x14h (10d)	0x24h (36d)
5	0x15h (21d)	0x25h (37d)
6	0x16h (22d)	0x26h (38d)
7	0x17h (23d)	0x27h (39d)
8	0x18h (24d)	**0x48h (72d)**
9	0x19h (25d)	0x29h (41d)
10	0x1Ah (26d)	0x2Ah (42d)
11	0x1Bh (27d)	0x2Bh (43d)
12	0x1Ch (28d)	0x2Ch (44d)
13	0x1Dh (29d)	0x2Dh (45d)
14	0x1Eh (30d)	0x2Eh (46d)
15	0x1Fh (31d)	0x2Fh (47d)

Note: When a TPS546D24A device is configured as the Master of a multi-phase stack, it will always occupy the zero-degree position in (37h) INTERLEAVE, but the ADRSEL resistor divider can still be used to select Auto Detect, Forced SYNC_IN and Forced SYNC_OUT. When the Master of a multi-phase stack is configured for SYNC_IN all devices of the stack will remain disabled until a valid external SYNC signal is provided.

7.5.2.5 Programming MSEL2 for a Slave Device (GOSNS tied to BP1V5)

Configuring a TPS546D24A device as a slave disables all pinstraps except MSEL2, which programs (37h) INTERLEAVE for stacking, (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG)(4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT, and (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT with a single resistor to AGND. Note: The master is always device 0.

Table 16. Slave MSEL2 resistor to AGND code for (37h) INTERLEAVE and (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) programming

Resistor to AGND Code	DEVICE NUMBER, NUMBER OF PHASES	IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT (A) / IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT (A)
Short	Device 1, 2-phase	40/52
Float	Device 1, 2-phase	30/39
6	Device 1, 2-phase	40/52
7	Device1, 2-phase	30/39
4	Device 1, 3-phase	40/52
5	Device 1, 3-phase	30/39
8	Device 2, 3-phase	40/52
9	Device 2, 3-phase	30/39
2	Device 1, 4-phase	40/52
3	Device 1, 4-phase	30/39
14	Device 2, 4-phase	40/52
15	Device 2, 4-phase	30/39
10	Device 3, 4-phase	40/52
11	Device 3, 4-phase	30/39

NOTE

During the power on sequence, device 0 (stack master) reads back phase information from all connected slaves, if any slave phase response does not match the master's (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) results, the converter sets the POR fault bit in (80h) STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC but does not allow conversion. Once all connected devices respond to Device 0, Device 0 passes remaining pin-strap information to the slaves to ensure matched programming during operation. Adding an additional phase requires adjusting the MSEL2 resistors on the master device and the MSEL2 resistor to ground on all other slave devices.

7.5.2.6 Pin-Strapping Resistor Configuration

Table 17 and Table 18 provide the bottom resistor (pin to AGND) values, in ohms, and the top resistor (pin to BP1V5) values, in ohms. Select the column with the desired R2G code in the top row and the row with the desired resistor divider code in in the left most column. The Pin to AGND resistor value is the resistor value in the highlighted row in the first column under the desired R2G code. The Pin to BP1V5 resistor value, if used, is the resistor value in the row starting with the desired divider code in the left most column under the desired R2G code and resistor.

Table 17. Pin-Strapping Resistor (Ω) Table for R2G Codes 0-7

R2G code	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Rbot →	4640	5620	6810	8250	10000	12100	14700	17800
Divider Code (↓)	Resistor to BP1V5 Value (Ohms)							
0	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200	68100	82500
1	15400	18700	22600	27400	33200	40200	48700	59000
2	11500	14000	16900	20500	24900	30100	36500	44200
3	9090	11000	13300	16200	19600	23700	28700	34800
4	7150	8660	10500	12700	15400	18700	22600	27400
5	5620	6810	8250	10000	12100	14700	17800	21500
6	4640	5620	6810	8250	10000	12100	14700	17800
7	3830	4640	5620	6810	8250	10000	12100	14700
8	3160	3830	4640	5620	6810	8250	10000	12100
9	2610	3160	3830	4640	5620	6810	8250	10000
10	2050	2490	3010	3650	4420	5360	6490	7870
11	1620	1960	2370	2870	3480	4220	5110	6190
12	1270	1540	1870	2260	2740	3320	4020	4870
13	953	1150	1400	1690	2050	2490	3010	3650
14	715	866	1050	1270	1540	1870	2260	2740
15	511	619	750	909	1100	1330	1620	1960

Table 18. Pin-Strapping Resistor (Ω) Table for R2G Codes 8-15

R2G code	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Rbot →	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200	68100	82500
Divider Code (↓)	Resistor to BP1V5 Value (Ohms)							
0	100000	121000	147000	178000	215000	261000	316000	402000
1	71500	86600	105000	127000	154000	187000	226000	274000
2	53600	64900	78700	95300	115000	140000	169000	205000
3	42200	51100	61900	75000	90900	110000	133000	162000
4	33200	40200	48700	59000	71500	86600	105000	127000
5	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200	68100	82500	100000
6	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200	68100	82500
7	17800	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200	68100
8	14700	17800	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400	56200
9	12100	14700	17800	21500	26100	31600	38300	46400
10	9530	11500	14000	16900	20500	24900	30100	26500
11	7500	9090	11000	13300	16200	19600	23700	28700
12	5900	7150	8660	10500	12700	15400	18700	22600
13	4420	5360	6490	7870	9530	11500	14000	16900
14	3320	4020	4870	5900	7150	8660	10500	12700
15	2370	2870	3480	4220	5110	6190	1500	9090

7.6 Register Maps

7.6.1 Conventions for Documenting Block Commands

According to the SMBus specification, block commands are transmitted across the PMBus interface in ascending order. The description below shows the convention this document follows for documenting block commands.

This document follows the convention for byte ordering of block commands:

When block values are listed as register map tables, they are listed in byte order from top to bottom starting with Byte N and ending with Byte 0.

- Byte 0 (first byte sent) corresponds to bits 7:0
- Byte 1 (second byte sent) corresponds to bits 15:8
- Byte 2 (third byte sent) corresponds to bits 23:16
- … and so on.

When Block values are listed as text in hexadecimal, they are listed in byte order, from left to right, starting with Byte 0 and ending with Byte N with a space between each byte of the value. In the block 54 49 54 6D 24 41h the byte order shall be

- Byte 0, bits 7:0, = 54h
- Byte 1, bits 15:8, = 49h
- Byte 2, bits 23:16, = 6Dh
- Byte 3, bits 31:24, = 24h
- Byte 4, bits 39:32, = 41h

47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte N							
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte …							
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte 3							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte 2							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte 1							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Byte 0							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 30. Block Command Byte Ordering

7.6.2 (01h) OPERATION

CMD Address	01h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The OPERATION command is used to enable or disable power conversion, in conjunction input from the enable pins, according to the configuration of the ON_OFF_CONFIG command. It is also used to set the output voltage to the upper or lower MARGIN levels, and select soft-stop.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	R
ON_OFF	SOFT_OFF	MARGIN				TRANSITION	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 31. (01h) OPERATION Register Map

Table 19. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	ON_ OFF	RW	0b	Enable/disable power conversion, when the (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG command is configured to require input from the CMD bit for output control. Note that there may be several other requirements that must be satisfied before the power conversion can begin (e.g. input voltages above UVLO thresholds, enable pins high if required by (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG, etc...). 0b: Disable power conversion 1b: Enable power conversion
6	SOFT_ OFF	RW	0b	This bit controls the turn-off profile when the (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG is configured to require input from the CMD bit for output voltage control and OPERATION bit 7 transitions from 1b to 0b. is ignored when bit 7 is 1b 0b: Immediate Off. Power conversion stops immediately and the power stage is forced to a high-Z state. 1b: Soft Off. Power conversion continues for the TOFF_ DELAY time, then the output voltage is ramped down to 0 V at a slew rate according to TOFF_ FALL. Once the output voltage reaches 0 V, power conversions stops.
5:2	MARGIN	RW	0000b	Sets the margin state. 0000b, 0010b, 0011b: Margin OFF. Output voltage target is VOUT_COMMAND, OV/UV faults behave normally per their respective fault response settings 0 0101b: Margin Low (Ignore Fault). Output voltage target is VOUT_MARGIN_LOW. OV/UV faults are ignored and do not trigger shut-down or STATUS updates. 0110b: Margin Low (Act on Fault). Output voltage target is VOUT_MARGIN_LOW. OV/UV faults trigger per their respective fault response settings. 1001b: Margin High (Ignore Fault). Output voltage target is VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH. OV/UV trigger are ignored and do not trigger shut-down or STATUS update. 1010b: Margin High (Act on Fault). Output voltage target is VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH. OV/UV trigger per their respective fault response settings. Other: Invalid/Unsupported data.
1	TRANSITIO N	R	0b	Not used and always set to 0.
0	Reserved	R	0b	Not used and always set to 0.

Attempts to write (01h) OPERATION to any value other than those listed above will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.9.3.

7.6.3 (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG

CMD Address	02h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The ON_OFF_CONFIG command configures the combination of enable pin input and serial bus commands needed to enable/disable power conversion. This includes how the unit responds when power is applied to PVIN

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
0	0	0	PU	CMD	CP	POLARITY	DELAY

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 32. (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG Register Map

Table 20. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:5	Reserved	R	000b	Not used and always set to 0.
4	PU	RW	NVM	0b: Unit starts power conversion any time the input power is present regardless of the state of the CONTROL pin 1b: Act on CONTROL and/or OPERATION command to start/stop power conversion
3	CMD	RW	NVM	0b: Ignore OPERATION Command to start/stop power conversion 1b: Act on OPERATION Command (and CONTROL pin if configured by CP) to start/stop power conversion.
2	CP	RW	NVM	0b: Ignore CONTROL pin to start/stop power conversion. The UVLO function of the EN/UVLO pin is not active when CONTROL pin is ignored 1b: Act on CONTROL pin (and OPERATION Command if configured by bit [3]) to start/stop power conversion.
1	POLARITY	RW	NVM	0b: CONTROL pin has active low polarity. The UVLO function of the EN/UVLO pin can not be used when CONTROL has active load polarity. 1b: CONTROL pin has active high polarity
0	DELAY	RW	NVM	0b: When power conversion is commanded OFF by the CONTROL pin (must be configured to respect the CONTROL pin as above), continue regulating for the TOFF_ DELAY time, then ramp the output voltage to 0 V, in the time defined by TOFF_ FALL. 1b: When power conversion is commanded OFF by the CONTROL pin (must be configured to respect the CONTROL pin as above), stop power conversion immediately.

For the purposes of (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG the device pin EN/UVLO is the CONTROL pin

Attempts to write (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG to any value other than those explicitly listed above will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.9.3.

7.6.4 (03h) CLEAR_FAULTS

CMD Address	03h
Write Transaction:	Send Byte
Read Transaction:	N/A
Format:	Data-less
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

CLEAR_FAULTS is a phased command used to clear any fault bits that have been set. This command simultaneously clears all bits in all status registers of the selected phase, or all phases if PHASE = FFh. At the same time, the device releases its SMB_ALERT# signal output, if SMB_ALERT# is asserted. CLEAR_FAULTS is a write-only command with no data.

The CLEAR_FAULTS command does not cause a unit that has latched off for a fault condition to restart. If the fault is still present when the bit is cleared, the fault bit shall immediately be set again and the host notified by the usual means.

If the device responds to an Alert Response Address (ARA) from the host, it will clear SMB_ALERT# but not clear the offending status bit(s) (as it has successfully notified the host and then expects the host to handle the interrupt appropriately). The original fault and any from other sources that occur between the initial assertion of SMB_ALERT# and the device's successful response to the ARA are cleared (via CLEAR_FAULTS , OFF-ON toggle, or power reset) before any of these sources are allowed to re-trigger SMB_ALERT#. However, fault sources which only become active post-ARA trigger SMB_ALERT#.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
CLEAR_FAULTS							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 33. (03h) CLEAR_FAULTS Register Map

7.6.5 (04h) PHASE

CMD Address	04h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The PHASE command provides the ability to configure, control, and monitor individual phases. Each PHASE contains the Operating Memory and User Store and Default Store) for each phase output. The phase selected by the PHASE command will be used for all subsequent phase-dependent commands. The phase configuration needs to be established before any phase-dependent command can be successfully executed.

In the TPS546D24A, each PHASE is a separate device. The Loop and PMBus Master device, GOSNS/SLAVE connected to ground, will always be PHASE = 00h. Slave devices, GOSNS/SLAVE connected to BP1V5, have their phase assignment defined by their phase position, as defined by INTERLEAVE or MSEL2

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
PHASE							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 34. (04h) PHASE Register Map

Table 21. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:0	PHASE	RW	FFh	00h: All commands address Phase 1 01h: All commands address Phase 2 02h: All commands address Phase 3 03h: All commands address Phase 4 04h-FEh: Unsupported/Invalid data FFh: Commands are addressed to all phases as a single entity. See the text below for more information.

The range of valid data for PHASE also depends on the phase configuration. Attempts to write (04h) PHASE to a value not supported by the current phase configuration will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.9.3.

7.6.6 (10h) WRITE_PROTECT

CMD Address	10h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The WRITE_PROTECT command controls writing to the PMBus device. The intent of this command is to provide protection against accidental changes; it has one data byte, described below. This command does NOT provide protection against deliberate or malicious changes to a device's configuration or operation. All supported commands may have their parameters read, regardless osf the WRITE_PROTECT settings.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
WRITE_PROTECT							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 35. (10h) WRITE_PROTECT Register Map

Table 22. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:0	WRITE_ PROTECT	RW	NVM	00h: Enable writes to all commands 20h: Disables all write access except to the WRITE_ PROTECT, OPERATION, ON_ OFF_ CONFIG, STORE_USER_ALL, and VOUT_ COMMAND commands. 40h: Disables all WRITES except to the WRITE_ PROTECT, OPERATION, and STORE_USER_ALL commands. 80h: Disables all WRITES except to the WRITE_ PROTECT and STORE_USER_ALL commands. Other: Invalid/Unsupported data.

Attempts to write (10h) WRITE_PROTECT to any invalid value as specified above will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.9.3.

7.6.7 (15h) STORE_USER_ALL

CMD Address	15h
Write Transaction:	Send Byte
Read Transaction:	N/A
Format:	Data-less
Phased:	No, PHASE = FFh only
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	Not recommended for on-the-fly-use, but not explicitly blocked

The STORE_USER_ALL command instructs the PMBus device to copy the entire contents of the Operating Memory to the matching locations in the non-volatile User Store memory. Any items in Operating Memory that do not have matching locations in the User Store are ignored.

NVM Store operations are not recommended while the output voltages are in regulation, although the user is not explicitly prevented from doing so, as interruption could result in a corrupted NVM. PMBus commands issued during this time may cause long clock stretch times, or simply be ignored. TI recommends disabling regulation, and waiting 100 ms minimum before continuing, following issuance of NVM store operations.

To prevent storing mismatched register values to NVM, STORE_USER_ALL should not be used unless PHASE = FFh

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
STORE_USER_ALL							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 36. (15h) STORE_USER_ALL Register Map

7.6.8 (16h) RESTORE_USER_ALL

CMD Address	16h
Write Transaction:	Send Byte
Read Transaction:	N/A
Format:	Data-less
Phased:	No, PHASE = FFh only
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	Disables Regulation during RESTORE

The RESTORE_USER_ALL command instructs the PMBus device to disable operation and copy the entire contents of the non-volatile User Store memory to the matching locations in the Operating Memory, then Overwrite Operating Memory of any commands selected in PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE with their last read pin-detected values. The values in the Operating Memory are overwritten by the value retrieved from the User Store and Pin Detection. Any items in User Store that do not have matching locations in the Operating Memory are ignored.

To prevent storing mismatched register values to NVM, RESTORE_USER_ALL should not be used unless PHASE = FFh

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
RESTORE_USER_ALL							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 37. (16h) RESTORE_USER_ALL Register Map

7.6.9 (19h) CAPABILITY

CMD Address	19h
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	N/A

This command provides a way for the host to determine the capabilities of this PMBus device. This command is read-only and has one data byte formatted as below.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
PEC	SPEED		ALERT	FORMAT	AVSBUS	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 38. (19h) CAPABILITY Register Map

Table 23. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	PEC	R	1b	1b: Packet Error Checking is supported.
6:5	SPEED	R	10b	10b: Maximum supported bus speed is 1MHz
4	ALERT	R	1b	1b: The device has an SMB_ALERT# pin and supports the SMBus Alert Response Protocol
3	FORMAT	R	0b	0b: Numeric format is LINEAR or DIRECT.
2	AVSBUS	R	0b	0b: AVSBus is NOT supported
1:0	Reserved	R	00b	Reserved and always set to 0

Attempts to write (19h) CAPABILITY to any value will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.9.3.

7.6.10 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK

CMD Address	1Bh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Write: Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)Read: Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The SMBALERT_MASK command may be used to prevent a warning or fault condition from asserting the SMBALERT# signal. Setting a MASK bit does not prevent the associated bit in the STATUS_CMD from being set, but prevents the associated bit in the STATUS_CMD from asserting SMB_ALERT#. See Reference [3] for more information on the command format. The following register descriptions describe the individual mask bits available.

SMBALERT_MASK Write Transaction = Write Word. CMD = 1Bh, Low =STATUS_CMD, High=MASK

SMBALERT_MASK Read Transaction = Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call. Write 1 byte block with STATUS_CMD, read 1 byte block

7.6.11 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_VOUT

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Ah)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for the STATUS_VOUT command.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	R	R
mVOUT_OVF	mVOUT_OVW	mVOUT_UVW	mVOUT_UVF	mVOUT_MINMAX	mTON_MAX	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 39. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_VOUT Register Map

Table 24. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	mVOUT_OVF	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
6	mVOUT_OVW	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
5	mVOUT_UVW	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
4	mVOUT_UVF	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
3	mVOUT_MINMAX	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
2	mTON_MAX	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
1:0	Not supported	R	00b	Not supported and always set to 00b

7.6.12 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_IOUT

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Bh)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_IOUT .

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	RW	R	R	R	R	R
mIOUT_OCF	0	mIOUT_OCW	0	0	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 40. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_IOUT Register Map

Table 25. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	mIOUT_OCF	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
6	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
5	mIOUT_OCW	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
4	Not supported	R	0b	Not Supported
3	Not supported	R	0b	Not Supported
2:0	Not supported	RW	0b	Not supported

7.6.13 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_INPUT

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Ch)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_INPUT .

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	RW	R	R	R
0	0	0	0	mLOW_VIN	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 41. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_INPUT Register Map

Table 26. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
6	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
5	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
4	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
3	mLOW_ VIN	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
2	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
1	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
0	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported

7.6.14 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_TEMPERATURE

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Dh)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_TEMPERATURE

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	R	R	R	R	R	R
mOTF	mOTW	0	0	0	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 42. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_TEMPERATURE Register Map

Table 27. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	mOTF	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
6	mOTW	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
5:0	Not supported	R	0d	Not supported and always set to 000000b

7.6.15 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_CML

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Eh)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No, Only PHASE = FFh is supported
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_CML

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	R	R	RW	R
mIVC	mIVD	mPEC	mMEM	0	0	mCOMM	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 43. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_CML Register Map

Table 28. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	mIVC	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
6	mIVD	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
5	mPEC	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
4	mMEM	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
3:2	Not supported	R	00b	Not Supported
1	mCOMM	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
0	Not supported	R	0b	Not Supported

7.6.16 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_OTHER

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 7Fh)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_OTHER

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	mFIRST_ TO_ALERT

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 44. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_OTHER Register Map

Table 29. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:1	Not supported	R	0h	Not supported
0	mFIRST_ TO_ ALERT	R	1b	The FIRST_ TO_ ALERT bit does not in itself generate SMBALERT assertion, hence this bit is hard-coded to 1b (source is masked).

.

7.6.17 (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_MFR

CMD Address	1Bh (with CMD byte = 80h)
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Block-Write/Block-Read Process Call
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

SMBALERT_MASK bits for STATUS_MFR.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	R	R	RW	RW	RW	R
mPOR	mSELF	0	0	mRESET	mBCX	mSYNC	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 45. (1Bh) SMBALERT_MASK_MFR Register Map

Table 30. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	mPOR	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
6	mSELF	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition. Due to variations in AVIN UVLO, unmasking this bit may result in SMBALERT being asserted on power-up.
5	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
4	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported
3	mRESET	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
2	mBCX	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition.
1	mSYNC	RW	NVM	0b: SMBALERT may assert due to this condition. 1b: SMBALERT may NOT assert due to this condition. When the Master device of a multi-phase stack is programmed for Auto Detect SYNC, unmasking this bit may result in a momentary assertion of SMBALERT when the multi-phase stack is enabled
0	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported

7.6.18 (20h) VOUT_MODE

CMD Address	20h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	Conversion Disabled: on-the-fly, Conversion Enabled: Read Only

The data byte for the VOUT_MODE command is one byte that consists of a three bit Mode and a five bit Parameter as shown in Figure 6. The three bit Mode sets whether the device uses the ULINEAR16, Half-precision IEEE 754 floating point, VID or DIRECT modes for output voltage related commands. The five bit Parameter provides more information about the selected mode, such as the ULINEAR16 Exponent or which manufacturer's VID codes are being used.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
REL	MODE		PARAMETER				

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 46. (20h) VOUT_MODE Register Map

Table 31. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	REL	RW	NVM	0b: Absolute Data Format 1b: Relative Data Format.
6:5	MODE	R	00b	00b: Linear Format (ULINEAR16, SLINEAR16) Other: Unsuported/Invalid
4:0	PARAMETER	RW	NVM	MODE = 00b (Linear Format): Specifies the exponent "N" to use with output voltage related commands, in two's complement format. Supported exponent values in the linear mode range from -4 (62.5mV/LSB) to -12 (0.244 mV/LSB). Refer to the text below for more information.

Changing VOUT_MODE

Changing VOUT_MODE will force an update to the values of many VOUT related commands to conform to the updated VOUT_MODE value including Relative verses Absolute mode and the linear Exponent value. When programming VOUT_MODE in conjunction with other VOUT related commands, VOUT related commands will be interpreted with the current VOUT_MODE value and converted if VOUT_MODE is later changed.

7.6.19 (21h) VOUT_COMMAND

CMD Address	21h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16, Absolute Only per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	on-the-fly

VOUT_COMMAND causes the device to set its output voltage to the commanded value with two data bytes. Output voltage changes due to VOUT_COMMAND occur at the rate specified by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE

When PGD/RST_B is configured as a RESET# pin in MISC_OPTIONS, assertion of the PGD/RST_B pin causes the output voltage to return to the VBOOT value, and causes the VOUT_COMMAND value to be updated accordingly.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_COMMAND (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_COMMAND (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 47. (21h) VOUT_COMMAND Register Map

Table 32. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_COMMAND	RW	NVM	Sets the output voltage target via the PMBus interface.

At power-up, the reset value of VOUT_COMMAND is derived from either pin-detection on the VSEL pin, or from the NVM, depending on the VOUT_COMMAND bit in PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE.

When the VOUT_COMMAND bit in PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE = 0b, the default value of VOUT_COMMAND is restored from NVM at Power On Reset or RESTORE_USER_ALL

When the VOUT_COMMAND bit in PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE = 1b, the default value of VOUT_COMMAND is derived from pin-detection on the VSEL pin, at Power On Reset or RESTORE_USER_ALL.

This default value, whether derived from pin detection, or NVM becomes the “default” output voltage (also referred to as “VBOOT”), and is stored in RAM separately from the current value of VOUT_COMMAND .

BOOT Voltage Behavior

The RESET_FLT bit in MISC_OPTIONS selects the VOUT_COMMAND behavior following a fault-related shutdown. When RESET_FLT = 0b, the device will retain the current value of VOUT_COMMAND during HICCUP after a fault. When RESET_FLT = 1b, VOUT_COMMAND will reset to the last detected VSEL voltage or the NVM STORED value for VOUT_COMMAND as selected by the VOUT_COMMAND bit in MISC_OPTIONS.

Data Validity:

Writes to VOUT_COMMAND for which the resulting value, including any offset from VOUT_TRIM is greater than the current VOUT_MAX , or less than the current VOUT_MIN , cause the reference DAC to move to the value specified by VOUT_MIN or VOUT_MAX respectively, and cause the VOUT_MAX_MIN_WARNING fault condition, setting the appropriate bits in STATUS_WORD, STATUS_VOUT , and notifying the host per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

7.6.20 (22h) VOUT_TRIM

CMD Address	22h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR16, Absolute Only per VOUT_MODE.
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	on-the-fly

VOUT_TRIM is used to apply a fixed offset voltage to the output voltage command value. Output voltage changes due to VOUT_TRIM occur at the rate specified by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_TRIM (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_TRIM (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 48. (22h) VOUT_TRIM Register Map

Table 33. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_TRIM	RW	See Below	Output voltage offset. SLINEAR16 (two's complement) format

Limited NVM back-up

Only 8 bits of NVM backup are provided for this command. While the VOUT_TRIM command follows the VOUT_MODE exponent, NVM back-up is stored with an exponent -12 and stored values will be limited to +127 to -128 with an exponent -12 irrespective of VOUT_MODE.

Data Validity

Referring to the data validity table in VOUT_COMMAND (reproduced below), the output voltage value (including any offset from VOUT_TRIM , VOUT_COMMAND , VOUT_MARGIN, …) may not exceed the values supported by the DAC hardware.

Programming a VOUT_COMMAND + VOUT_TRIM value greater than the maximum value supported by the DAC hardware but less than (24h) VOUT_MAX will result in the regulated output voltage clamping at the maximum value supported by the DAC hardware without setting the VOUT_MAX_MIN bit in STATUS_VOUT

Table 34. VOUT_COMMAND/VOUT_MARGIN + VOUT_TRIM data validity (Linear Format)

VOUT_SCALE_LOOP	Internal Divider	Valid **VOUT_COMMAND** /MARGIN + **VOUT_TRIM** Values
1.0	None	0.000V to 0.700 V
0.5	1:1	0.000 V to 1.400 V
0.25	1:3	0.000 V to 2.800 V
0.125	1:7	0.000 V to 6.000 V

The minimum and maximum valid data values for VOUT_TRIM follow the description in VOUT_COMMAND . Attempts to write (22h) VOUT_TRIM to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Writes to VOUT_TRIM for which the resulting output voltage is greater than the current VOUT_MAX , or less than the current VOUT_MIN , cause the reference DAC to move to the value specified by VOUT_MIN or VOUT_MAX respectively, and cause the VOUT_MAX_MIN_WARNING fault condition, setting the appropriate bits in STATUS_WORD, STATUS_VOUT , and notifying the host per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

7.6.21 (24h) VOUT_MAX

CMD Address	24h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16, Absolute Only per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_MAX command sets an upper limit on the output voltage the unit can command regardless of any other commands or combinations. The intent of this command is to provide a safeguard against a user accidentally setting the output voltage to a possibly destructive level.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MAX (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MAX (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 49. (24h) VOUT_MAX Register Map

Table 35. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ MAX	RW	NVM	Maximum output voltage. ULINEAR16 absolute per the setting of VOUT_ MODE. Refer to the description below for data validity.

During power conversion, any output voltage change (including VOUT_COMMAND , VOUT_TRIM , margin operations) which causes the new target voltage to be greater than the current value of VOUT_MAX will cause the VOUT_MAX_MIN_WARNING fault condition. This result cause the TPS546D24A to :

- Set to the output voltage to current value of VOUT_MAX , at the slew rate defined by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE
- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE
- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD
- Set the VOUT_MIN_MAX warning bit in STATUS_VOUT
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

Although the scenario is uncommon, note that the same response results if the user attempted to program VOUT_MAX less than the current output voltage target.

7.6.22 (25h) VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH

CMD Address	25h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16, per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH command loads the unit with the voltage to which the output is to be changed when the OPERATION command is set to “Margin High”. Output voltage transitions during margin operation occur at the slew rate defined by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE .

When the MARGIN bits in the OPERATION command indicate “Margin High,” the output voltage is updated to the value of VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH + VOUT_TRIM .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MARGH (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MARGH (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 50. (25h) VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH Register Map

Table 36. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ MARGH	RW	NVM	Margin High output voltage. ULINEAR16 relative or absolute per the setting of VOUT_ MODE.

The minimum and maximum valid data values for VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH follow the description in VOUT_COMMAND . That is, the total combined output voltage, including VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH and VOUT_TRIM , follow the values allowed by the current VOUT_MAX setting.

Attempts to write (25h) VOUT_MARGIN_HIGH to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.23 (26h) VOUT_MARGIN_LOW

CMD Address	26h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16, per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM

The VOUT_MARGIN_LOW command loads the unit with the voltage to which the output is to be changed when the OPERATION command is set to “Margin Low”. Output voltage transitions during margin operation occur at the slew rate defined by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE .

When the MARGIN bits in the OPERATION command indicate “Margin Low,” the output voltage is updated to the value of VOUT_MARGIN_LOW + VOUT_TRIM .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MARGIN_LOW (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MARGIN_LOW (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 51. (26h) VOUT_MARGIN_LOW Register Map

Table 37. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ MARGL	RW	NVM	Margin Low output voltage. ULINEAR16 relative or absolute per the setting of VOUT_ MODE.

The minimum and maximum valid data values for VOUT_MARGIN_LOW follow the description in VOUT_COMMAND . Attempts to write (26h) VOUT_MARGIN_LOW to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.24 (27h) VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE

CMD Address	27h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE sets the slew rate at which any output voltage changes during normal power conversion occur. This commanded rate of change does not apply when the unit is commanded to turn on or to turn off. The units are mV/us.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOTR_EXP					VOTR_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOTR_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 52. (27h) VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE Register Map

Table 38. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VOTR_EXP	RW	11100b	Linear format two's complement exponent. Exponent = -4, LSB = 0.0625 mV/us.
10:0	VOTR_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Per the TPS546D24A product specification, the following slew rates are supported (see the table below). Note that every binary value between the minimum and maximum values is writeable, and readable, but that the actual output voltage slew rate is set to the nearest supported value.

VOUT_TRANSITION RATE can be programmed from 0.067 mV/µs to 15.933 mV/µs

Attempts to write (27h) VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.25 (29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP

CMD Address	29h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
Updates:	Conversion Disable: on-the-fly. Conversion Enable: hardware update blocked. To update hardware after write while enabled, store to NVM with STORE_USER_ALL and RESTORE_USER_ALL or cycle AVIN below UVLO.
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection

VOUT_SCALE_LOOP allows PMBus devices to map between the commanded voltage, and the voltage at the control circuit input. In the TPS546D24A, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP also programs an internal precision resistor divider so no external divider is required

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOSL_EXP					VOSL_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOSL_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 53. (29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP Register Map

Table 39. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VOSL_ EXP	RW	11001b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	VOSL_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Data Validity:

Every binary value between the minimum and maximum supported values is writeable and readable. However not every combination is supported in hardware. Refer to the table below:

Table 40. Accepted values

VOUT_SCALE_LOOP (decoded)	Internal Divider Scaling Factor
Less than or equal to 0.125	0.125
0.125 < VOSL ≤ 0.25	0.25
0.25 < VOSL ≤ 0.5	0.5
Greater than 0.5	1.0

Attempts to write (29h) VOUT_SCALE_LOOP to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

If a VOUT_SCALE_LOOP value other than a supported Internal Divider Scaling Factor is programmed into VOUT_SCALE_LOOP, VOUT_COMMAND to VREF scale factors are calculated based on the actual VOUT_SCALE_LOOP value. VOUT_SCALE_LOOP values other than supported Internal Divider Scaling Factors can produce a mismatch between VOUT_COMMAND and the actual commanded output voltage

7.6.26 (2Bh) VOUT_MIN

CMD Address	2Bh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16,Absolute Only per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
Updates:	on-the-fly
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection

The VOUT_MIN command sets a lower limit on the output voltage the unit can command regardless of any other commands or combinations. The intent of this command is to provide a safeguard against a user accidentally setting the output voltage to a level which will render the load inoperable.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MIN (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_MIN (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 54. (2Bh) VOUT_MIN Register Map

Table 41. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ MIN	RW	NVM	Minimum output voltage. ULINEAR16 absolute per the setting of VOUT_ MODE.

During power conversion, any output voltage change (including VOUT_COMMAND , VOUT_TRIM , margin operations) which causes the new target voltage to be less than the current value of VOUT_MIN will cause the VOUT_MAX_MIN_WARNING fault condition. This results cause the TPS546D24A to :

- Set to the output voltage to current value of VOUT_MIN , at the slew rate defined by VOUT_TRANSITION_RATE
- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE in the STATUS_BYTE
- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD
- Set the VOUT_MIN_MAX warning bit in STATUS_VOUT
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

Although the scenario is uncommon, note that the same response results if the user attempted to program VOUT_MAX greater than the current output voltage target.

Data Validity

The minimum and maximum valid data values for VOUT_MIN follow those of VOUT_MAX . Attempts to write (2Bh) VOUT_MIN to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.27 (33h) FREQUENCY_SWITCH

CMD Address	33h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11, per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
Updates:	Conversion Disable: on-the-fly. Conversion Enable: hardware update blocked. To update hardware after write while enabled, store to NVM with STORE_USER_ALL and RESTORE_USER_ALL or cycle AVIN below UVLO.
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection

FREQUENCY_SWITCH sets the switching frequency of the active channel, in kHz.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
FSW_EXP					FSW_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
FSW_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 55. (33h) FREQUENCY_SWITCH Register Map

Table 42. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	FSW_ EXP	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement exponent. On reset, FSW_EXP is auto-generated based on the switching frequency stored in NVM
10:0	FSW_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the table below.

Table 43. Supported Switching Frequency Settings

FREQUENCY_SWITCH (decoded)	Effective Switching Frequency (kHz)
Less than 250 kHz	225
251 ≤ FSW < 300 kHz	275
301 ≤ FSW < 350 kHz	325
351 ≤ FSW < 410 kHz	375
411 ≤ FSW < 500 kHz	450
501 ≤ FSW < 600 kHz	550
601 ≤ FSW < 700 kHz	650
701 ≤ FSW < 820 kHz	750
821 ≤ FSW < 1000 kHz	900
1001 ≤ FSW < 1200 kHz	1100
1201 ≤ FSW < 1400 kHz	1300
1401 ≤ FSW < 1650 kHz	1500

FREQUENCY_SWITCH values greater than 1100kHz may require higher VDD5 current than can be provided by the internal AVIN to VDD5 linear regulator. Programming FREQUENCY_SWITCH to a value greater than 1100kHz without an external source to VDD5 may result in repeated start-up and shut-down attempt. FRQUENCY_SWITCH values greater than 1100kHz are not recommended for Stacked Multi-phase operation.

7.6.28 (35h) VIN_ON

CMD Address	35h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11, per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

VIN_ON command sets the value of the input voltage, in Volts, at which the unit should start power conversion.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VON_EXP					VON_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VON_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 56. (35h) VIN_ON Register Map

Table 44. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VON_ EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent, -2.
10:0	VON_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the text below for more information.

Attempts to write (35h) VIN_ON to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

VIN_ON and VIN_OFF have limited hardware range and resolution as well as limited NVM allocation. While the command will accept any binary value within the valid range, values not exactly represented by the hardware resolution will be rounded down to the next lower supported threshold for implementation or upon restore from NVM during Power On Reset or RESTORE_USER_ALL. VIN_ON hardware supports all values from 2.50V to 18.25V in 0.25-V steps

Note that the LOW_VIN and VIN_UV_FAULT fault conditions are masked until the sensed input voltage exceeds the VIN_ON threshold for the first time following a power-on reset. Control/Enable pin toggles and EEPROM store/restore operations do not reset this masking.

7.6.29 (36h) VIN_OFF

CMD Address	36h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11, per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

VIN_OFF command sets the value of the PVIN input voltage, in Volts, at which the unit should stop power conversion. If the Power Conversion Enable conditions as defined by ON_OFF_CONFIG are met and PVIN is less than VIN_OFF, the output off due to low VIN bit in STATUS_INPUT shall be set.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	R	RW	RW	RW
VOFF_EXP					VOFF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOFF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 57. (36h) VIN_OFF Register Map

Table 45. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VOFF_ EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	VOFF_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the text below.

Attempts to write (36h) VIN_OFF to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

VIN_ON and VIN_OFF have limited hardware range and resolution as well as limited NVM allocation. While the command will accept any binary value within the valid range, values not exactly represented by the hardware resolution will be rounded down to the next lower supported threshold for implementation or upon restore from NVM during Power On Reset or RESTORE_USER_ALL. VIN_OFF hardware supports all values from 2.50V to 18.25V in 0.25-V steps

While it is possible to set VIN_OFF equal to or greater than VIN_ON, it is not advisable and can produce rapid enabling and disabling of conversion and undesirable operation.

7.6.30 (37h) INTERLEAVE

CMD Address	37h
Write Transaction:	Write Word (Single Phase Only)
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Four Hexadecimal values
Phased:	No, Read only in Multi-phase stack
Updates:	On-th-fly
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection

INTERLEAVE sets the phase delay between the external SYNC (In or Out) and the internal PMW oscillator.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW
Not Used				GROUPID			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
NUM_GROUP				ORDER			

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 58. (37h) INTERLEAVE Register Map

Table 46. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:12	Not Used	R	0h	Not Used, set to b'0000
11:8	GROUPID	RW	NVM	Group ID Number. Set to 0h to Fh.
7:4	NUM_GROUP	RW	NVM	Number in Group, Sets the number of phases positions and the phase shift for each value of ORDER. Set to value 1h to 4h
3:0	ORDER	RW	NVM	Order within the group. Each value of ORDER adds a phase shift equal to 360° / NUM_GROUP. SEt to value 0h to NUM_GROUP - 1.

Table 47. Supported INTERLEAVE Settings

Number in Group	Order	Phase Position (°)
1	0	0
2	0	0
2	1	180
3	0	0
3	1	120
3	2	240
4	0	0
4	1	90
4	2	180
4	3	270

The INTERLEAVE command is used to arrange multiple devices sharing a common SYNC signal in time. The phase delay added to each device is equal to 360° / Number in Group × Order. To prevent misaligning the phases of a multi-phase stack, INTERLEAVE is read only when the TPS546D24A is configured as part of a multi-phase stack. The Read/Write status of the INTERLEAVE command is set based on the state of the (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) command at power-on and is not updated if (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) is later changed. If INTERLEAVE will be used to program the phase position of a stand-alone device, the TPS546D24A must be configured as a stand-alone device at power-on to ensure write capability of the INTERLEAVE command.

7.6.31 (38h) IOUT_CAL_GAIN

CMD Address	38h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11, per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

IOUT_CAL_GAIN is used to trim the gain of the output current reported by the READ_IOUT command. The value is a unitless gain factor applied to the internally sensed current measurement It defaults to a value of 1.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOCG_EXP					IOCG_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOCG_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 59. (38h) IOUT_CAL_GAIN Register Map

Table 48. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	IOCG_ EXP	RW	11001b	Linear format, two's complement exponent.
10:0	IOCG_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format, two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (38h) IOUT_CAL_GAIN to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The (38h) IOUT_CAL_GAIN command is implemented using the TPS546D24A internal telemetry system. As a result the value of this command may be programmed with very high resolution using the linear format. However, the TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be rounded to the nearest 1/64 with a maximum supported value of 1.984 (1 63/64)

7.6.32 (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET

CMD Address	39h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11, per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

IOUT_CAL_OFFSET is used to compensate for offset errors in the READ_IOUT command. Each PHASE in a stack can apply an independent IOUT_CAL_OFFSET value. The effective IOUT_CAL_OFFSET value for a stack is equal to the sum of the IOUT_CAL_OFFSET values from all devices in the stack

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOCOS_EXP					IOCOS_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOCOS_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 60. (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET Register Map

Table 49. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	IOCOS_EXP	RW	11100b	Linear format, two's complement exponent.
10:0	IOCOS_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format, two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET command is implemented using the TPS546D24A internal telemetry system. As a result the value of this command may be programmed with very high resolution using the linear format. However, the TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be restored to one of the supported values, according to the value present during the last NVM store operation. During operation, updates to this command with higher resolution, will be supported, and accepted as long as they fall between the minimum and maximum supported values given.

Phased command behavior:

PHASE = 00h to 03h: Writes to (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET modify the current sense offset for individual phases. Reads to (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET return the configured current sense offset for individual phases.

PHASE = FFh: Writes to (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET modify the total current sense offset for all individual phases. Individual phases will be assigned an IOUT_CAL_OFFSET value equal to the written value divided by the number of phases. Reads to (39h) IOUT_CAL_OFFSET return the configured current sense offset for PHASE =00h times the number of phases.

7.6.33 (40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	40h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16 Relative or Absolute per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT command sets the value of the output voltage measured at the sense or output pins that causes an output overvoltage fault. The OV_FAULT_LIMIT sets an over-voltage threshold relative to the current VOUT_COMMAND. Updates to VOUT_COMMAND do not update the value of VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT when the absolute format is used. Note that even with VOUT_MODE configured in absolute format, the true overvoltage fault limit remains relative to the current VOUT_COMMAND. VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT is active as soon as the TPS546D24A completes its Power On Reset, even if output conversion is disabled

Following an overvoltage fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds according to VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_OVF (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_OVF (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 61. (40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 50. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ OVF	RW	See Below.	Sets the overvoltage fault limit. Format is per VOUT_ MODE

Hardware Support and Value Mapping

The Hardware for VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT is implemented as a fixed percentage of the current output voltage target. Depending on the VOUT_MODE setting, the value written to VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT must be mapped to the hardware percentage.

Programmed values not exactly equal to one of the hardware relative values shall be rounded up to the next available relative value supported by hardware. The hardware supports values from 105% to 140% of VOUT_COMMAND in 2.5% steps. When output conversion is disabled, the hardware supports values from 110% to 140% of VOUT_COMMAND in 10% steps.

Attempts to write (40h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.34 (41h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	41h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE instructs the device on what action to take in response to an output overvoltage fault. Upon triggering the over-voltage fault, the controller TPS546D24A responds according to the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the VOUT_OV_FAULT bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the VOUT_OVF bit in the STATUS_VOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VO_OV_RESP		VO_OV_RETRY			VO_ OV_ DELAY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 62. (41h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 51. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	VO_OV_RESP	RW	NVM	Output over-voltage response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Shutdown. Shutdown and retry according to VO_OV_RETRY 10b: Shutdown . Shutdown and retry according to VO_ OV_ RETRY 11b: Invalid/Unsupported
5:3	VO_OV_RETRY	RW	NVM	0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. After 1 - 6 failed restart attempts, do not attempt to restart (latch off). 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	VO_OV_DELAY	RW	NVM	0d: VO_OV HICCUP period is equal to TON_RISE 1d - 7d: VO_OV HICCUP period is equal to 1-7 times TON_RISE.

Attempts to write (41h) VOUT_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

A Restart Attempt is successful and the restart limit counter is reset to 0 when no fault with a shut-down response is observed after 1 TON_RISE time after completing TON_RISE or after TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT if TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT is not set to 0ms (Disabled)

7.6.35 (42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT

CMD Address	42h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16 Relative or Absolute per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT command sets the value of the output voltage at the sense or output pins that causes an output voltage high warning. This value is typically less than the output overvoltage threshold. The OV_WARN_LIMIT sets an over-voltage threshold relative to the current VOUT_COMMAND . Updates to VOUT_COMMAND do not update the value of VOUT_OV_FAULT_LIMIT when the absolute format is used.

When the sensed output voltage exceeds the VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT threshold, the following actions are taken:

- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the VOUT_OVW bit in the STATUS_VOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_OVW (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_OVW (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 63. (42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT Register Map

Table 52. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ OVW	RW	NVM	Sets the overvoltage warning limit. Format is per VOUT_ MODE

Hardware Support and Value Mapping

The Hardware for VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT is implemented as a fixed percentage of the current output voltage target. Depending on the VOUT_MODE setting, the value written to VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT must be mapped to a hardware percentage.

Programmed values not exactly equal to one of the hardware relative values shall be rounded up to the next available relative value supported by hardware. The hardware supports values from 103% to 116% VOUT_COMMAND in 1% steps.

Attempts to write (42h) VOUT_OV_WARN_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.36 (43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT

CMD Address	43h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16 Relative or Absolute per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT command sets the value of the output voltage at the sense or output pins that causes an output voltage low warning. The VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT sets an under-voltage threshold relative to the current VOUT_COMMAND . Updates to VOUT_COMMAND do not update VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT when the absolute format is used.

When the sensed output voltage exceeds the VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT threshold, the following actions are taken:

- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the VOUT_UVW bit in the STATUS_VOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_UVW (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_UVW (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 64. (43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT Register Map

Table 53. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ UVW	RW	NVM	Sets the undervoltage warning limit. Format is per VOUT_ MODE

Hardware Mapping and Supported Values

The Hardware for VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT is implemented as a fixed percentage relative to the current output voltage target. Depending on the VOUT_MODE setting, the value written to VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT must be mapped to the hardware percentage.

Programmed values not exactly equal to one of the hardware relative values shall be rounded down to the next available relative value supported by hardware. The hardware supports values from 84% to 97% VOUT_COMMAND in 1% steps.

Attempts to write (43h) VOUT_UV_WARN_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.37 (44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	44h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16 Absolute per VOUT_MODE
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT command sets the value of the output voltage at the sense or output pins that causes an output voltage fault. The VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT sets an under-voltage threshold relative to the current VOUT_COMMAND . Updates to VOUT_COMMAND do not update VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT when the absolute format is used.

When the undervoltage fault condition is triggered, the TPS546D24A responds according to VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_UVF (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VOUT_UVF (Low Byte)							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 65. (44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 54. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	VOUT_ UVW	RW	NVM	Sets the undervoltage fault limit. Format is per VOUT_ MODE

Hardware Mapping and Supported Values

The Hardware for VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT is implemented as a fixed percentage relative to the current output voltage target. Depending on the VOUT_MODE setting, the value written to VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT must be mapped to the hardware percentage.

Programmed values not exactly equal to one of the hardware relative values shall be rounded down to the next available relative value supported by hardware. The hardware supports values from 60% to 95% of VOUT_COMMAND in 2.5% steps.

Attempts to write (44h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.38 (45h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	45h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

- The VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE instructs the device on what action to take in response to an output under-voltage fault.

The VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE instructs the device on what action to take in response to an output undervoltage fault. Upon triggering the over-voltage fault, the TPS546D24A responds according to the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the VOUT_UVF bit in the STATUS_VOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VO_UV_RESP		VO_UV_RETRY			VO_UV_DLY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 66. (45h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 55. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	VO_UV_RESP	RW	NVM	Output under-voltage response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Shutdown after Delay, as set by VO_UV_DELY 10b: Shutdown Immediately. Other: Invalid/Unsupported
5:3	VO_UV_RETRY	RW	NVM	Output under-voltage retry. 0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. After 1 - 6 failed restart attempts, do not attempt to restart (latch off). 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	VO_UV_DLY	RW	NVM	Output under-voltage delay time for respond after delay and HICCUP 0d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 1d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 2d - 4d: Shutdown delay of 3 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 2-4 times TON_RISE 5d - 7d: Shutdown delay of 7 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 5-7 times TON_RISE

Attempts to write (45h) VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.39 (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	46h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	On-the-fly

The IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT command sets the value of the output current that causes the over-current detector to indicate an over-current fault condition. While each TPS546D24A device in a multi-phase stack has its own IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT and comparator, the effective current limit of the multi-phase stack is equal to the lowest IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT setting times the number of phases in the stack.

When the overcurrent fault is triggered, the TPS546D24A responds according to IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IO_OCF_EXP					IO_OCF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IO_OCF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 67. (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 56. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	IO_OCF_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	IO_OCF_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the table below. Multi-phase Stack Current Limit up to 62A x Number of Phases (PHASE = FFh) Per Phase OCL: up to 62A (PHASE != FFh).

Attempts to write (46h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The Per-PHASE (PHASE != FFh) IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT is implemented in analog hardware. The analog hardware supports current limits from 8A to 62A in 2A steps4A to 31A in 1A steps. Programmed values not exactly equal to hardware supported values will be rounded up to the next available supported value. Values less than 8A per device can be written to IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, but values less than 8A per device will be implemented as 8A in hardware. The TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be rounded to the nearest NVM supported value. The NVM supports values upto 62A in 0.25A steps

Phased Command Behavior

Write when PHASE = FFh: Set IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT for each phase to the written value divided by the number of phases

Read when PHASE = FFh: Report the IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT value of PHASE = 00h (Master) times the number of phases

Write when PHASE != FFh: Set IOUT_OC_FAUL_LIMIT for the current phase to the written value.

Read when PHASE != FFh: Report the IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT value of the current phase

7.6.40 (47h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	47h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE instructs the device on what action to take in response to an overcurrent fault. Upon triggering the overcurrent fault, the TPS546D24A responds according to the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the IOUT_OC bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the IOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the IOUT_OCF bit in the STATUS_IOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	R	R	R
IO_OC_RESP		IO_OC_RETRY			IO_OC_DELAY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 68. (47h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 57. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	IO_OC_RESP	RW	NVM	Output over-current response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 10b: Shutdown after Delay, as set by IO_OC_DELAY 11b: Shutdown Immediately
5:3	IO_OC_RETRY	RW	NVM	Output over-current retry. 0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. After 1 - 6 failed restart attempts, do not attempt to restart (latch off). 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	IO_OC_DELAY	RW	NVM	Output over-current delay time for respond after delay and HICCUP 0d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 1d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 2d - 4d: Shutdown delay of 3 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 2-4 times TON_RISE 5d - 7d: Shutdown delay of 7 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 5-7 times TON_RISE

Attempts to write (47h) IOUT_OC_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.41 (4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT

CMD Address	4Ah
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	On-the-fly

The IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT command sets the value of the output current, in amperes, that causes the over-current detector to indicate an over-current warning condition. The units are amperes.

IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT is a phased command. Each phase will report an output current over-current warning independently.

In response to an overcurrent warning condition, the TPS546D24A takes the following action:

- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the IOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the IOUT_OCW bit in the STATUS_IOUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOOCW_EXP					IOOCW_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
IOOCW_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 69. (4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT Register Map

Table 58. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	IOOCW_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	IOOCW_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Supported values up to 62A times number of phases.

Attempts to write (4Ah) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The Per-PHASE (PHASE != FFh) IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT is implemented in analog hardware. The analog hardware supports current limits from 8A to 62A in 2A steps4A to 31A in 1A steps. Programmed values not exactly equal to hardware supported values will be rounded up to the next available supported value. Values less than 8A per device can be written to IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, but values less than 8A per device will be implemented as 8A in hardware. The TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be rounded to the nearest NVM supported value. The NVM supports values upto 62A in 0.25A steps

7.6.42 (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	4Fh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The OT_FAULT_LIMIT command sets the value of the temperature limit, in degrees Celsius, that causes an over-temperature fault condition.

The converter response to an overtemperature event is described in OT_FAULT_RESPONSE .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
OTF_EXP					OTF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
OTF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 70. (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 59. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	OTF_ EXP	RW	00000b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	OTF_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the text below.

Attempts to write (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT command is implemented using the TPS546D24A internal telemetry system. As a result the value of this command may be programmed with very high resolution using the linear format. However, the TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be restored to the nearest NVM supported value. The NVM supports values from 0C to 160C in 1C steps. Programming a value of 255C will disable Programmable Over-Temperature Fault Limit without disabling the on-die Bandgap thermal shutdown.

7.6.43 (50h) OT_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	50h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The OT_FAULT_RESPONSE command instructs the device on what action to take in response to an Over temperature Fault. Upon triggering the over-temperature fault, the converter responds per the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the TEMP bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the OTF bit in the STATUS_TEMPERATURE register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2

Note: the OT Fault hysteresis is set by the (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT, when (8Dh) READ_TEMPERATURE_1 falls below (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT, the Over-temperature fault condition will be released and restart will be allowed if selected by OT_FAULT_RESPONSE If (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT is programmed higher than (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT , a default hysteresis of 20 degrees C will be used instead.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
OTF_RESP		OT_RETRY			OT_DELAY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 71. (50h) OT_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 60. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	OTF_ RESP	RW	NVM	Over-temperature fault response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Delayed Shutdown Continue Operating for 10ms x OT_DELAY. If OT_FAULT is still present, shut down and restart according to OT_RETRY. 10b: Immediate Shutdown. Shut down and restart according to OT_RETRY 11b: Shutdown until Temperature is below OT_WARN_LIMIT, then restart according to OT_RETRY*
5:3	OT_ RETRY	RW	NVM	Over Temperature retry. 0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. After 1 - 6 failed restart attempts, do not attempt to restart (latch off). Restart attempts that occur while Temperature is above OT_WARN_LIMIT will not be observable but will be counted 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	OT_ DELAY	RW	NVM	Over Temperature delay time for respond after delay and HICCUP 0d: Shutdown delay of 10ms, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 1d - 7d: Shutdown delay of 1-7ms, HICCUP equal to 2-4 times TON_RISE

Attempts to write (50h) OT_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

* when (50h) OT_FAULT_RESPONSE OTF_RESP (Bits 7:6) are set to 11b - Shut down until Temperature is below OT_WARN_LIMIT, issuing a Figure 33command while the temperature is between (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT and (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT can result in the TPS546D24A remaining in the OT FAULT state until the temperature rises above (4Fh) OT_FAULT_LIMIT or disabled and enabled according to (02h) ON_OFF_CONFIG

7.6.44 (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT

CMD Address	51h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The OT_WARN_LIMIT command sets the temperature, in degrees Celsius, of the unit at which it should indicate an Over-temperature Warning alarm. The units are degrees C.

Upon triggering the over-temperature fault, the converter responds per the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the TEMP bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the OTW bit in the STATUS_TEMPERATURE register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
OTW_EXP					OTW_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
OTW_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 72. (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT Register Map

Table 61. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	OTW_ EXP	RW	00000b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	OTW_ MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Refer to the text below.

Attempts to write (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

Command Resolution and NVM Store/Restore Behavior

The (51h) OT_WARN_LIMIT command is implemented using the TPS546D24A internal telemetry system. As a result the value of this command may be programmed with very high resolution using the linear format. However, the TPS546D24A provides only limited NVM-backed options for this command. Following a power-cycle or NVM Store/Restore operation, the value will be restored to the nearest NVM supported value. The NVM supports values from 0C to 160C in 1C steps. Programming OT_WARN_LIMIT to a value of 255C will disable the OT_WARN_LIMIT function.

OT_WARN_LIMIT is used to provide hysteresis to OT_FAULT_LIMIT faults. If OT_WARN_LIMIT is programmed greater than OT_FAULT_LIMIT, including disabling OT_WARN_LIMIT with a value of 255C, a default hysteresis of 20 degrees C will be used instead.

7.6.45 (55h) VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	55h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The (55h) VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT command sets the PVIN voltage, in volts, when a VIN_OV_FAULT is declared. The response to a detected VIN_OV_FAULT is determined by the settings of VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE. (55h) VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT is typically used to stop switching in the event of excessive input voltage, which could result in over-stress damage to the power FETs due to ringing on the SW node.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VINOVF_EXP					VINOVF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VINOVF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 73. (55h) VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 62. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VINOVF_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	VINOVF_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT beyond the supported range will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT supports values from 4V to 20V in 0.25V steps steps. Following a Power Cycle or STORE/RESTORE, VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT will be restored to the nearest supported value.

7.6.46 (56h) VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	56h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE command instructs the device on what action to take in response to a PVIN Over voltage Fault. Upon triggering the PVIN over-voltage fault, the converter responds per the data byte below, and the following actions are taken:

- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE register
- Set the INPUT bit in the upper byte of the STATUS_WORD register
- Set the VIN_OV bit in the STATUS_INPUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VINOVF_RESP		VINOVF_RETRY			VIN_OVF_DLY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 74. (56h) VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 63. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	VIN_OVF_RESP	RW	NVM	PVIN Over-voltage fault response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Delayed Shutdown Continue Operating for a number of switching cycles defined by VIN_OVF_DLY, then if fault persists, shut down and restart according to VIN_OV_RETRY 10b: Immediate Shutdown. Shut down and restart according to VIN_OV_RETRY 11b: Invalid / Not Supported
5:3	VIN_OVF_RETRY	RW	NVM	PVIN Over-voltage retry. 0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. After 1 - 6 failed restart attempts, do not attempt to restart (latch off). Restart attempts that occur while PVIN voltage is above VIN_OV_FAULT_LIMIT will not be observable but will be counted 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	VIN_OVF_DLY	RW	NVM	Over Temperature delay time for respond after delay and HICCUP 0d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 1d: Shutdown delay of 1 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 2d - 4d: Shutdown delay of 3 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 2-4 times TON_RISE 5d - 7d: Shutdown delay of 7 PWM_CLK, HICCUP equal to 5-7 times TON_RISE

Attempts to write VIN_OV_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.47 (58h) VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT

CMD Address	58h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The (58h) VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT command sets the value of the PVIN pin voltage, in volts, that causes the input voltage detector to indicate an input under voltage warning.

The (58h) VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT is a phase command, each phase within a stack will independently detect and report input under voltage warnings.

In response to an input under-voltage warning condition, the TPS546D24A takes the following action:

- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE ,
- Set the INPUT bit in the STATUS_WORD ,
- Set the VIN_UVW bit in the STATUS_INPUT register
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VINUVW_EXP					VINUVW_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
VINUVW_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 75. (58h) VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT Register Map

Table 64. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	VINUVW_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	VINUVW_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Supported values 2.5V to 15.5V

Attempts to write VIN_UV_WARN_LIMIT to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.48 (60h) TON_DELAY

CMD Address	60h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TON_DELAY command sets the time, in milliseconds, from when a start condition is received (as programmed by the ON_OFF_CONFIG command) until the output voltage starts to rise.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONDLY_EXP					TONDLY_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONDLY_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 76. (60h) TON_DELAY Register Map

Table 65. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	TONDLY_EXP	RW	11111b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	TONDLY_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa. Note, a minimum turn-on delay of approximately 100 us is observed even when TON_DELAY during which the device initializes itself at every power-on.

Attempts to write (60h) TON_DELAY beyond the supported range will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. TON_DELAY supports values from 0ms to 127.5ms in 0.5ms steps. Following a Power Cycle or STORE/RESTORE, TON_DELAY will be restored to the nearest supported value.

Refer to the Startup and Shutdown behavior section for handling of corner cases with respect to interrupted TON_DELAY , TON_RISE , TOFF_FALL and TOFF_DELAY times.

7.6.49 (61h) TON_RISE

CMD Address	61h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TON_RISE command sets the time, in milliseconds, from when the output starts to rise until the voltage has entered the regulation band. This effectively sets the slew rate of the reference DAC during the soft-start period. Note that the rise time is equal to TON_RISE regardless of the value of the target output voltage or VOUT_SCALE_LOOP .

Due to hardware limitations in the resolution of the reference DAC slew-rate control, longer TON_RISE times with higher VOUT_COMMAND voltages can result in some quantization error in the programmed TON_RISE times with several TON_RISE times producing the same VOUT slope and TON_RISE time even with diferent settings or different TON_RISE times for the same TON_RISE setting and different VOUT_COMMAND voltages.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONR_EXP					TONR_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONR_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 77. (61h) TON_RISE Register Map

Table 66. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	TONR_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	TONR_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (61h) TON_RISE beyond the supported range will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. TON_RISE will support the range from 0ms to 31.75ms in 0.25ms steps. Values less than 0.5ms shall be supported as 0.5ms

7.6.50 (62h) TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT

CMD Address	62h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT command sets an upper limit, in milliseconds, on how long the unit can attempt to power up the output without reaching the target voltage.

The TON_MAX time is defined as the maximum allowable amount of time from the end of TON_DELAY , until the output voltage reaches 85% of the programmed output voltage, as sensed by the READ_VOUT telemetry at VOSNS - GOSNS.

Note that for the TPS546D24A, the undervoltage fault limit is enabled at the end of TON_RISE. As a consequence, unless VOUT_UV_FAULT_RESPONSE is set to ignore, in the case of a “real” TON_MAX fault (e.g. output voltage did not rise quickly enough), UV faults / associated response will always precede TON_MAX.

The converter response to a TON_MAX fault event is described in TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE .

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONMAXF_EXP					TONMAXF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONMAXF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 78. (62h) TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT Register Map

Table 67. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	TONMAXF_EXP	RW	11111b	Linear format two’s complement exponent.
10:0	TONMAXF_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two’s complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (62h) TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT will be considered invalid/unsupported command and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. TON_MAX_FAULT_LIMIT supports values from 0ms to 127ms in 0.5ms steps

*Note: programming TON_MAX_FAULT to 0ms disables the TON_MAX functionality.

7.6.51 (63h) TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE

CMD Address	63h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE instructs the device on what action to take in response to TON_MAX fault. Upon triggering the input TON_MAX fault, the converter responds per the byte below and the following actions are taken:

- Set the NONE OF THE ABOVE bit in the STATUS_BYTE
- Set the VOUT bit in the STATUS_WORD
- Set the TON_MAX bit in STATUS_VOUT
- Notify the host per PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification, section 10.2

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TONMAX_RESP		TONMAX_RETRY			TONMAX_DELAY		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 79. (63h) TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE Register Map

Table 68. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	TONMAX_RESP	RW	NVM	TON_ MAX Fault Response. 00b: Ignore. Continue operating without interruption. 01b: Continue Operating for the delay time specified by TONMAX_DELAY, if the fault is still present, shutdown and restart according to TONMAX_RETRY 10b: Shutdown Immediately and restart according to TONMAX_RETRY Other: Invalid/Unsupported
5:3	TONMAX_RETRY	RW	NVM	TON_MAX Fault Retry. 0d: Do not attempt to restart (latch off). 1d-6d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart upto 1 - 6 times. 7d: After shutting down, wait 1 HICCUP period, and attempt to restart indefinitely, until commanded OFF, or a successful startup occurs.
2:0	TONMAX_DELAY	RW	NVM	TON_MAX delay time for respond after delay and HICCUP 0d: Shutdown delay of 1ms, HICCUP equal to TON_RISE 1d - 7d: Shutdown delay of 1 - 7ms, HICCUP equal to 2 - 7 times TON_RISE

Attempts to write (63h) TON_MAX_FAULT_RESPONSE to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.52 (64h) TOFF_DELAY

CMD Address	64h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TOFF_DELAY command sets the time, in milliseconds, from when a stop condition is received (as programmed by the ON_OFF_CONFIG command) until the unit stops transferring energy to the output.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TOFFDLY_EXP					TOFFDLY_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TOFFDLY_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 80. (64h) TOFF_DELAY Register Map

Table 69. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	TOFFDLY_EXP	RW	11111b	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	TOFFDLY_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (64h) TOFF_DELAY beyond the supported range will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. TOFF_DELAY supports values from 0ms to 127.5ms in 0.5ms steps. An internal delay of upto 50µs will be added to TOFF_DELAY, even if TOFF_DELAY is equal to 0ms.

7.6.53 (65h) TOFF_FALL

CMD Address	65h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly

The TOFF_FALL command sets the time, in milliseconds, from the end of the turn-off delay time until the voltage is commanded to zero. Note that this command can only be used with a device whose output can sink enough current to cause the output voltage to decrease at a controlled rate. This effectively sets the slew rate of the reference DAC during the soft-off period. Note that the fall time is equal to TOFF_FALL regardless of the value of the target output voltage or VOUT_SCALE_LOOP . For the purposes of slew rate selection based on the target output voltage.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TOFFF_EXP					TOFFF_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
TOFFF_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 81. (65h) TOFF_FALL Register Map

Table 70. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	TOFFF_EXP	RW	11110b	Linear format two's complement exponent. Exponent = -2, LSB = 0.25 ms
10:0	TOFFF_MAN	RW	NVM	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write (65h) TOFF_FALL beyond the supported range will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3. TOFF_FALL supports values from 0.5ms to 31.75ms in 0.25ms steps. Values less than 0.5ms will be implemented as 0.5ms.

Due to hardware limitations in the resolution of the reference DAC slew-rate control, longer TOFF_FALL times with higher VOUT_COMMAND voltages can result in some quantization error in the programmed TOFF_FALL times with several TOFF_FALL times producing the same VOUT slope and TOFF_FALLtime even with different settings or different TOFF_FALL times for the same TOFF_FALL setting and different VOUT_COMMAND voltages.

7.6.54 (78h) STATUS_BYTE

CMD Address	78h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_BYTE command returns one byte of information with a summary of the most critical faults, such as over-voltage, over-current, over-temperature, etc. The supported STATUS_BYTE message content is described in the following table. The STATUS_BYTE is equal the low byte of STATUS_WORD . The conditions in the STATUS_BYTE are summary information only. They are asserted to inform the host as to which other STATUS registers should be checked in the event of a fault. Setting and clearing of these bits must be done in the individual status registers. E.g. Clearing VOUT_OVF in STATUS_VOUT also clears VOUT_OV in STATUS_BYTE .

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
BUSY	OFF	VOUT_OV	IOUT_OC	VIN_UV	TEMP	CML	NONE OF THE ABOVE

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 82. (78h) STATUS_BYTE Register Map

Table 71. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	BUSY	RW	0b	0b: A fault was NOT declared because the device was busy and unable to respond. 1b. A fault was declared because the device was busy and unable to respond.
6	OFF	R	0b	LIVE (unlatched) status bit. 0b. The unit is enabled and converting power. 1b: The unit is NOT converting power for any reason including simply not being enabled.
5	VOUT_ OV	R	0b	0b: An output over-voltage fault has NOT occurred 1b: An output over-voltage fault has occurred
4	IOUT_ OC	R	0b	0b: An output over-current fault has NOT occurred 1b: An output over-current fault has occurred
3	VIN_ UV	R	0b	0b: An input under-voltage fault has NOT occurred 1b: An input under-voltage fault has occurred
2	TEMP	R	0b	0b: A temperature fault/warning has NOT occurred. 1b: A temperature fault/warning has occurred, the host should check STATUS_ TEMPERATURE for more information.
1	CML	R	0b	0b: A communication, memory, logic fault has NOT occurred. 1b: A communication, memory, logic fault has occurred, the host should check STATUS_ CML for more information
0	NONE OF THE ABOVE	R	0b	0b: A fault other than those listed above has NOT occurred, 1b: A fault other than those listed above has occurred. The host should check the STATUS_ WORD for more information.

Writing 80h to STATUS_BYTE will clear the BUSY bit, if set.

7.6.55 (79h) STATUS_WORD

CMD Address	79h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_WORD command returns two bytes of information with a summary of the most critical faults, such as over-voltage, over-current, over-temperature, etc. The low byte of the STATUS_WORD is the same register as the STATUS_BYTE . The supported STATUS_WORD message content is described in the following table. The conditions in the STATUS_BYTE are summary information only.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
VOUT	IOUT	INPUT	MFR	PGOOD	0	OTHER	0
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_BYTE							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 83. (79h) STATUS_WORD Register Map

Table 72. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15	VOUT	R	0b	0b: An output voltage related fault has NOT occurred. 1b: An output voltage fault has occurred. The host should check STATUS_ VOUT for more information
14	IOUT	R	0b	0b: An output current related fault has NOT occurred. 1b: An output current fault has occurred. The host should check STATUS_ IOUT for more information
13	INPUT	R	0b	0b: An input related fault has NOT occurred. 1b: An input fault has occurred. The host should check STATUS_ INPUT for more information
12	MFR	R	0b	0b: A Manufacturer-defined fault has NOT occurred. 1b: A Manufacturer-defined fault has occurred. The host should check STATUS_ MFR_ SPECIFIC for more information
11	PGOOD	R	0b	LIVE (unlatched) status bit. Should follow always the value of the PGOOD/RESET_B pin is asserted. 0b: The output voltage is within the regulation window. PGOOD pin is de-asserted. 1b: The output voltage is NOT within the regulation window. PGOOD pin is asserted.
10	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b
9	OTHER	R	0b	0b: An OTHER fault has not occurred 1b: An OTHER fault has occurred, the host should check STATUS_ OTHER for more information.
8	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b

Table 72. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:0	STATUS_ BYTE	RW	00h	Always equal to the STATUS_ BYTE value.

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

Writing 0080h to STATUS_WORD will clear the BUSY bit, if set. Writing 0180h to STATUS_WORD will clear both the BUSY bit and UNKNOWN bit, if set

7.6.56 (7Ah) STATUS_VOUT

CMD Address	7Ah
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_VOUT command returns one data byte with contents as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (7Ah) STATUS_VOUT register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	R	R
VOUT_OVF	VOUT_OVW	VOUT_UVW	VOUT_UVF	VOUT_MIN_MAX	TON_MAX	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 84. (7Ah) STATUS_VOUT Register Map

Table 73. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	VOUT_ OVF	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating VOUT OV fault has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT OV fault has occurred Note: the mask bits for VOUT_ OVF will mask Fixed, tracking, and pre-biased OVP. These can be individually controlled in SMBALERT_ MASK_ EXTENDED.
6	VOUT_ OVW	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating VOUT OV warn has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT OV warn has occurred Note: the mask bits for VOUT_ OVF will mask Fixed and tracking Over Voltage Protection.
5	VOUT_ UVW	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating VOUT UV warn has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT UV warn has occurred
4	VOUT_ UVF	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating VOUT UV fault has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT UV fault has occurred
3	VOUT_ MIN_MAX	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT_ MIN_MAX has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a VOUT_ MIN_MAX has occurred
2	TON_ MAX	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating a TON_ MAX has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating a TON_ MAX has occurred
1:0	Not supported	R	00b	Not supported and always set to 00b

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

7.6.57 (7Bh) STATUS_IOUT

CMD Address	7Bh
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_IOUT command returns one data byte with contents as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (7Bh) STATUS_IOUT register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	RW	R	R	R	R	R
IOUT_OCF	0	IOUT_OCW	0	0	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 85. (7Bh) STATUS_IOUT Register Map

Table 74. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	IOUT_ OCF	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating IOUT OC fault has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating IOUT OC fault has occurred
6	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b
5	IOUT_ OCW	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating IOUT OC warn has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating IOUT OC warn has occurred
4:0	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 00000b

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

7.6.58 (7Ch) STATUS_INPUT

CMD Address	7Ch
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_INPUT command returns one data byte with contents as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (7Ch) STATUS_INPUT register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	RW	R	RW	R	R	R
VIN_OVF	0	VIN_UVW	0	LOW_VIN	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 86. (7Ch) STATUS_INPUT Register Map

Table 75. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	VIN_OVF	R	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating PVIN OV fault has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating PVIN OV fault has occurred
6	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b
5	VIN_UVW		0b	0b: Latched flag indicating PVIN UV warn occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating PVIN UV warn has occurred
4	Not Supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b
3	LOW_ VIN	RW	0b	LIVE (unlatched) status bit. Showing the value of PVIN relative to VIN_ON and VIN_OFF. 0b: PVIN is ON . 1b: PVIN is OFF.
2:0	Not Supported	R	000b	Not supported and always set to 000b

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

LOW_VIN vs VIN_UVW

The LOW_VIN bit is an information only (will not assert SMBALERT) flag which indicates that the device is not converting power because its PVIN voltage is less than VIN_ON or the VDD5 voltage is less than its UVLO to enable conversion. LOW_VIN asserts initially at reset but does not assert SMBALERT.

The VIN_UVW bit is a latched status bit, may assert SMBALERT if it is triggered to alert the host of an input voltage issue. VIN_UVW IS masked until the first time the sensed input voltage exceeds the VIN_ON threshold.

7.6.59 (7Dh) STATUS_TEMPERATURE

CMD Address	7Dh
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_TEMPERATURE command returns one data byte with contents as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (7Dh) STATUS_TEMPERATURE register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	R	R	R	R	R	R
OTF	OTW	0	0	0	0	0	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 87. (7Dh) STATUS_TEMPERATURE Register Map

Table 76. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	OTF	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating OT fault has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating OT fault has occurred
6	OTW	RW	0b	0b: Latched flag indicating OT warn has NOT occurred 1b: Latched flag indicating OT warn has occurred
5:0	Not supported	R	0d	Not supported and always set to 000000b

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

7.6.60 (7Eh) STATUS_CML

CMD Address	7Eh
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_CML command returns one data byte with contents relating to communications, logic, and memory as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (7Eh) STATUS_CML register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	R	RW	R
IVC	IVD	PEC	MEM	PROC_FLT	0	COMM	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 88. (7Eh) STATUS_CML Register Map

Table 77. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	IVC	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating invalid or unsupported command was NOT received 1b: latched flag indicating an invalid or unsupported command was received
6	IVD	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating invalid or unsupported data was NOT received 1b: latched flag indicating an invalid or unsupported data was received
5	PEC	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating NO packet error check has failed 1b: latched flag indicating a packet error check has failed
4	MEM	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating NO memory error was detected 1b: latched flag indicating a memory error was detected
3	PROC_FLT	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating NO logic core error was detected 1b: latched flag indicating a logic core error was detected
2	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b
1	COMM	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating NO communication error detected 1b: latched flag indicating communication error detected
0	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b

All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

Slaves will report a Back-Channel communications issue as a CML fault on their phase.

The corresponding bit STATUS_BYTE is an OR'ing of the supported bits in this command. When a fault condition in this command occurs, the corresponding bit in STATUS_BYTE is updated. Likewise if this byte is individually cleared (e.g. by a write of 1 to a latched condition), it should clear the corresponding bit in STATUS_BYTE .

7.6.61 (7Fh) STATUS_OTHER

CMD Address	7Fh
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_OTHER command returns one data byte with information not specified in the other STATUS bytes.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	RW
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FIRST_ TO_ALERT

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 89. (7Fh) STATUS_OTHER Register Map

Table 78. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:1	Reserved	R	0h	Reserved
0	FIRST_ TO_ ALERT	RW	0b	0b: latched flag indicating that this device was NOT the first to assert SMBALERT. This could mean either that the SMBALERT signal is not asserted (or has since been cleared), or that it is asserted, but this device was not the first on the bus to assert it. 1b: latched flag indicating that this device was the first to assert SMBALERT.

The corresponding bit STATUS_BYTE is an OR'ing of the supported bits in this command. When a fault condition in this command occurs, the corresponding bit in STATUS_BYTE is updated. Likewise if this byte is individually cleared (e.g. by a write of 1 to a latched condition), it should clear the corresponding bit in STATUS_BYTE .

7.6.62 (80h) STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC

CMD Address	80h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Updates:	On-the-fly

The STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC command returns one data byte with contents regard of communications, logic, and memory as follows. All supported bits may be cleared either by CLEAR_FAULTS , or individually by writing 1b to the (80h) STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC register in their position, per the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.2.4.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	R
POR	SELF	0	0	RESET	BCX	SYNC	0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 90. (80h) STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC Register Map

Table 79. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	POR	RW	0b	0: No Power On Reset Fault has been detected 1: A Power On Reset Fault has been detected This bit should be set if: Power On Self-Check of Internal Trim values, USER_STORE NVM check-sum or Pin Detection reports an invalid result
6	SELF	R	0b	LIVE (unlatched) status bit. Showing the status of the Power On Self-Check 0b: Power On Self-Check is complete. All expected BCX slaves have responded 1b: Power On Self-Check is in progress. One or more BCX slaves have not responded
5:4	Not supported	R	00b	Not supported and always set to 00b
3	RESET	RW	0b:	0b: A RESET_ VOUT event has NOT occurred 1b: A RESET_ VOUT event has occurred
2	BCX	RW	0b	0b: A BCX fault event has NOT occurred 1b: A BCX fault event has occurred
1	SYNC	RW	0b	0b: No SYNC fault has been detected 1b: A SYNC fault has been detected
0	Not supported	R	0b	Not supported and always set to 0b

Per the PMBus Spec writing a 1 to any bit in a STATUS register shall clear that bit if it is set. All bits which may trigger SMBALERT have a corresponding bit in SMBALERT_MASK .

7.6.63 (88h) READ_VIN

CMD Address	88h
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Update Rate:	1ms
Supported Range:	0 - 24V

The READ_VIN command returns the output current in amperes.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VIN_EXP					READ_VIN_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VIN_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 91. (88h) READ_VIN Register Map

Table 80. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	READ_ VIN_ EXP	RW	Input voltage	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	READ_ VIN_ MAN	RW	Input voltage	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

PHASE behavior

When PHASE = FFh. READ_VIN returns the PVIN voltage of the master device.

When PHASE != FFh, READ_VIN returns the PVIN voltage of the device assigned to the current PHASE

7.6.64 (8Bh) READ_VOUT

CMD Address	8Bh
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	ULINEAR16 per VOUT_MODE .
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Update Rate:	1ms
Supported Range	0V to 6.0 V

The READ_VOUT command returns the actual, measured output voltage.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VOUT							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VOUT							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 92. (8Bh) READ_VOUT Register Map

Table 81. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	READ_ VOUT	RW	Current Status	Output voltage reading, per VOUT_ MODE.

READ_VOUT will report the voltage at the VOSNS pin with respect to AGND when a device is configured as a slave (GOSNS = BP1V5). In this configuration, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP is ignored and VOSNS must be externally scaled to maintain a voltage between 0V and 0.75V for proper reporting of the VOSNS voltage.

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.65 (8Ch) READ_IOUT

CMD Address	8Ch
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Update Rate:	1ms
Supported Range:	-15 A to 90A per Phase

The READ_IOUT command returns the output current in amperes.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_IOUT_EXP					READ_IOUT_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_IOUT_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 93. (8Ch) READ_IOUT Register Map

Table 82. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	READ_ IOUT_ EXP	RW	Current Status	Linear format two's complement exponent.
10:0	READ_ IOUT_ MAN	RW	Current Status	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

PHASE behavior

When PHASE = FFh. READ_IOUT returns the total current for the stack of devices supporting a single ouptut

When PHASE != FFh, READ_IOUT returns the measured current of the device assigned to the current PHASE

7.6.66 (8Dh) READ_TEMPERATURE_1

CMD Address	8Dh
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	SLINEAR11 per CAPABILITY
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No
Update Rate:	300 us
Supported Range:	-40 C to 175 C

The READ_TEMPERATURE_1 command returns the maximum power stage temperature in degrees Celsius.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_T1_EXP					READ_T1_MAN		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_T1_MAN							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 94. (8Dh) READ_TEMPERATURE_1 Register Map

Table 83. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:11	READ_ T1_ EXP	RW	Current Status	Linear format two's complement exponent. LSB = 1 degC
10:0	READ_ T1_ MAN	RW	Current Status	Linear format two's complement mantissa.

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

PHASE behavior

When PHASE = FFh. READ_TEMPERATURE_1 returns the temperature of the hottest of device in the stack of devices supporting a single output

When PHASE != FFh, READ_TEMPERATURE_1 returns the measured temperature of the device assigned to the current PHASE

7.6.67 (98h) PMBUS_REVISION

CMD Address	98h
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
Max Transaction Time:	0.25 ms

The PMBUS_REVISION command reads the revision of the PMBus to which the device is compliant.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
PART_I				PART_II			

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 95. (98h) PMBUS_REVISION Register Map

Table 84. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:4	PART_ I	R	0011b	0011b: Compliant to PMBus Rev 1.3, Part 1
3:0	PART_ II	R	0011b	0011b: Compliant to PMBus Rev 1.3, Part 2

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.68 (99h) MFR_ID

CMD Address	99h
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (3 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM

The MFR_ID command loads the unit with 3-bytes that contains the manufacturer's ID. This is typically done once at the time of manufacture.

23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_ID							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_ID							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_ID							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 96. (99h) MFR_ID Register Map

Table 85. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
23:0	MFR_ ID	RW	NVM	3 bytes of arbitrarily writable user-store NVM for manufactuer ID information.

7.6.69 (9Ah) MFR_MODEL

CMD Address	9Ah
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (3 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM

The MFR_MODEL command loads the unit with 3 bytes that contains the manufacturer's ID. This is typically done once at the time of manufacture.

23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_MODEL							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_MODEL							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_MODEL							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 97. (9Ah) MFR_MODEL Register Map

Table 86. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
23:0	MFR_ MODEL	RW	NVM	3 bytes of arbitrarily writable user-store NVM for manufactuer model information

7.6.70 (9Bh) MFR_REVISION

CMD Address	9Bh
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (3 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM

The MFR_REVISION command loads the unit with 3-bytes that contains the power supply manufacturer's revision number. This is typically done once at the time of manufacture.

23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_REV							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_REV							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_REV							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 98. (9Bh) MFR_REVISION Register Map

Table 87. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
23:0	MFR_ REV	RW	NVM	3 bytes of arbitrarily writable user-store NVM for manufactuer revision information

7.6.71 (9Eh) MFR_SERIAL

CMD Address	9Eh
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (3 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM

The MFR_SERIAL command loads the unit with 3-bytes that contains the power supply manufacturer's serial number. This is typically done once at the time of manufacture.

23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_SERIAL							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_SERIAL							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
MFR_SERIAL							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 99. (9Eh) MFR_SERIAL Register Map

Table 88. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
23:00	MFR_ SERIAL	RW	NVM	Arbitrary 3-byte Serial Number assigned by manufacturer

Note: Because the value for MFR_SERIAL is included in the NVM memory store used to calculate the NVM_CHECKSUM assigning a unique MFR_SERIAL value will also result in a unique NVM_CHECKSUM value

7.6.72 (ADh) IC_DEVICE_ID

CMD Address	ADh
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (6 bytes)
Phased:	No

The IC_DEVICE_ID command is used to either set or read the type or part number of an IC embedded within a PMBus that is used for the PMBus interface.

47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[47:40]							
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[39:32]							
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[31:24]							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[23:16]							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[15:8]							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
IC_DEVICE_ID[7:0]							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 100. (ADh) IC_DEVICE_ID Register Map

Table 89. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
47:0	IC_DEVICE_ID	R	See text.	See the table below.

Table 90. IC_DEVICE_ID Values

Byte Number (Bit Indices)	Byte 0 (7:0)	Byte 1 (15:8)	Byte 2 (23:16)	Byte 3 (31:24)	Byte 4 (39:32)	Byte 5 (47:40)
TPS546D24A	54h	49h	54h	6Bh	24h	41h

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3

7.6.73 (AEh) IC_DEVICE_REV

CMD Address	AEh
Write Transaction:	N/A
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	No

The IC_DEVICE_REV command is used to either set or read the revision of the IC.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
MAJOR_REV				MINOR_REV			
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
SUB_MINOR_REV							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 101. (AEh) IC_DEVICE_REV Register Field Descriptions

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML

Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3

7.6.74 (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)

CMD Address	B1h
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (5 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detection
Updates:	Conversion Disable: on-the-fly. Conversion Enable: hardware update blocked. To update hardware after write while enabled, store to NVM with STORE_USER_ALL and RESTORE_USER_ALL or cycle AVIN below UVLO.

Configure the control loop compensation.

39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
SEL_CZI[1:0]		SEL_CPI[4:0]					SEL_CZI_MUL
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
SEL_RVI[5:0]						SEL_CZI[3:2]	
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
SEL_CZV[1:0]		SEL_CPV[4:0]					0
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
SEL_RVV[5:0]						SEL_CZV[3:2]	
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
0	0	SEL_GMV[1:0]		0	0	SEL_GMI[1:0]	

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 102. (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) Register Map

Table 91. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
25:24,39:38	SEL_CZI[3:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of current loop integrating capacitor. CZI = 6.66pF x CZI_MUL x $2^{SEL\_GMI[1:0]}$ x SEL_CZI[3:0]
37:33	SEL_CPI[4:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of current loop filter capacitor. CPI = 3.2pF x SEL_CPI[4:0]
32	SEL_CZI_MUL	RW	NVM	Selects the value of current loop integrating capacitor multiplier 0b: CZI_MUL = 1 1b: CZI_MUL = 2
31:26	SEL_RVI[5:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of current loop mid-band gain resistor. RVI = 5kΩ x SEL_RVI[5:0]
9:8, 23:22	SEL_CZV[3:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of voltage loop integrating capacitor. CZV = 125pF x $2^{SEL\_GMV[1:0]}$ x SEL_CZV[3:0]
21:17	SEL_CPV[4:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of voltage loop filter capacitor. CPV = 6.25pF x SEL_CPV[4:0]
16	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved, set to 0b

Table 91. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:10	SEL_RVV[5:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of voltage loop mid-band gain resistor. RVV = 5kΩ x SEL_RVV[5:0]
7:6	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved, set to 00b
5:4	SEL_GMV[1:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of voltage error transconductance. GMV = 25µS x $2^{SEL\_GMV[1:0]}$
3:2	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved, set to 00b
1:0	SEL_GMI[1:0]	RW	NVM	Selects the value of current error transconductance. GMI = 25µS x $2^{SEL\_GMI[1:0]}$

(B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) can be written to while output conversion is enabled, but updating those values to hardware will be blocked. To update the value used by the control loop:

- Disable conversion, then write to (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG)
- Write to (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) while conversion is enabled, store PMBus values to NVM using (15h) STORE_USER_ALL clear the (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) bit in (EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE) and then cycle AVIN or use the (16h) RESTORE_USER_ALL command.

Due to the complexity of translating the 5-byte HEX value of (B1h) USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) into analog compensation values, users are recommended to use of of the tools available at *TPS546D24A product folder*such as the *SLUC686* design tool

7.6.75 (B5h) USER_DATA_05 (POWER_STAGE_CONFIG)

CMD Address	B5h
Write Transaction:	Write Block (per PMBus Spec, even though 1 data byte)
Read Transaction:	Read Block (per PMBus Spec, even though 1 data byte)
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-the-fly
Max Transaction Time:	1.0 ms
Max Action Delay:	1.0 ms (not time critical)

POWER_STAGE_CONFIG allows the user to adjust the VDD5 regulator voltage.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	R	R	R	R
SEL_VDD5				Reserved			

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 103. (B5h) USER_DATA_05 (POWER_STAGE_CONFIG) Register Map

Table 92. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:4	SEL_VDD5	RW	NVM	3h: VDD5 = 3.9V (Not Recommended for Production) 4h: VDD5 = 4.1V 5h: VDD5 = 4.3V 6h: VDD5 = 4.5V 7h: VDD5 = 4.7V 8h: VDD5 = 4.9V 9h: VDD5 = 5.1V Ah: VDD5 = 5.3V Other: Invalid
3:0	Reserved	R	0000b	Reserved. Set to 0000b

Setting 30h is not recommended for production use unless an external VDD5 voltage is provided because the 3.9V LDO setting may result in a VDD5 voltage less than the VDD5 under-voltage lockout required to enable conversion and could result in the TPS546D24A device being unable to enable conversion without an external VDD5 voltage.

7.6.76 (D0h) MFR_SPECIFIC_00 (TELEMETRY_CONFIG)

CMD Address	D0h
Write Transaction:	Write Block
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (6 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	On-The-Fly

Configure the priority and averaging for each channel of the internal telemetry system.

The internal telemetry system shares a single ADC across each measurement. The priority setting allows the user to adjust the relative rate of measurement of each telemetry value. The ADC will first measure each value with a priority A value. With each pass through all priority A measurements, one priority B measurement will be taken. With each pass through all priority B measurements, one priority C measurement will be taken.

Example: If output voltage has priority A and output current has priority B, and temperature has priority C, the telemetry sequence will be VOUT IOUT VOUT TEMPERATURE VOUT IOUT VOUT TEMPERATURE

47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reserved priority		Reserved			Reserved averaging		
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reserved priority		Reserved			Reserved averaging		
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
RD_VI_PRI		Reserved			RD_VI_AVG		
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
RD_TMP_PRI		Reserved			RD_TMP_AVG		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
RD_IO_PRI		Reserved			RD_IO_AVG		
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
RD_VO_PRI		Reserved			RD_VO_AVG		

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 104. (D0h) MFR_SPECIFIC_00 (TELEMETRY_CONFIG) Register Map

Table 93. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
47:40	Not used	R	00h	Reserved Set values to 00h
39:32	Not used	RW	NVM	Reserved Set values to 03h
31:30	RD_VI_PRI	RW	NVM	00b: Assign priority A to input voltage telemetry 01b: Assign priority B to input voltage telemetry 10b: Assign priority C to input voltage telemetry 11b: Disable input voltage telemetry
31:24	RD_VI_AVG	RW	NVM	0d - 5d: READ_VIN Rolling average of 2^N samples 6d-7d: Invalid

Table 93. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
23:22	RD_TMP_PRI	RW	NVM	00b: Assign priority A to temperature telemetry 01b: Assign priority B to temperature telemetry 10b: Assign priority C to temperature telemetry 11b: Invalid
21:19	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved set to 000b
18:16	RD_TMP_AVG	RW	NVM	0d - 5d: READ_TEMPERATURE_1 Rolling average of 2^N samples 6d-7d: Invalid
15:14	RD_IO_PRI	RW	NVM	00b: Assign priority A to output current telemetry 01b: Assign priority B to output current telemetry 10b: Assign priority C to output current telemetry 11b: Disable output current telemetry
13:11	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved set to 000b
10:8	RD_IO_AVG	RW	NVM	0d - 5d: READ_IOUT Rolling average of 2^N samples 6d-7d: Invalid
7:6	RD_VO_PRI	RW	NVM	00b: Assign priority A to output voltage telemetry 01b: Assign priority B to output voltage telemetry 10b: Assign priority C to output voltage telemetry 11b: Disable output voltage telemetry
5:3	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved set to 000b
2:0	RD_VO_AVG	RW	NVM	0d - 5d: READ_VOUT Rolling average of 2^N samples 6d-7d: Invalid

Disabling any telemetry value will force the associated READ PMBus command to report 0000h

Because Temperature telemetry is used for Over Temperature Protection, Temperature telemetry can not be disabled.

7.6.77 (DAh) MFR_SPECIFIC_10 (READ_ALL)

CMD Address	DAh
Write Transaction:	NA
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (14 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No

READ_ALL provides for a 14-byte BLOCK read of STATUS_WORD and Telemetry values to improve bus utilization for poling by combining multiple READ functions into a single command, eliminating the need for multiple address and command code bytes.

111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Not Supported = 00h							
103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Not Supported = 00h							
95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Not Supported = 00h							
87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Not Supported = 00h							
79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VIN (MSB)							
71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VIN (LSB)							
63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_TEMPERATURE1 (MSB)							
55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_TEMPERATURE1 (LSB)							
47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_IOUT (MSB)							
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_IOUT (LSB)							
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VOUT (MSB)							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
READ_VOUT (LSB)							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_WORD (High Byte)							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_BYTE							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 105. (DAh) MFR_SPECIFIC_10 (READ_ALL) Register Map

Table 94. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
111:96	READ_ DUTY_CYC LE	R	0000h	Not Supported = 0000h
95:80	READ_ IIN	R	0000h	Not Supported = 0000h
79:64	READ_ VIN	R	0000h	READ_VIN (Linear Format
63:48	READ_ TEMPERAT URE1	R	0000h	READ_ TEMPERATURE1 (Linear Format)
47:32	READ_ IOUT	R	0000h	READ_ IOUT (Linear Format)
31:16	READ_VOU T	R	0000h	READ_ VOUT (ULinear16 Format, Per VOUT_MODE)
15:0	STATUS_W ORD	R	0000h	STATUS_WORD

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML

Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3

7.6.78 (DBh) MFR_SPECIFIC_11 (STATUS_ALL)

CMD Address	DBh
Write Transaction:	NA
Read Transaction:	Read Block
Format:	Unsigned Binary (7 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No

STATUS_ALL provides for a 7-byte block of STATUS command codes. This can reduce bus utilization to read multiple faults.

55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_MFR							
47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_OTHER							
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_CML							
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_TEMPERATURE							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_INPUT							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_IOUT							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
STATUS_VOUT							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 106. (DBh) MFR_SPECIFIC_11 (STATUS_ALL) Register Map

Table 95. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
55:48	STATUS_ MFR	R	Current Status	STATUS_ MFR
47:40	STATUS_ OTHER	R	Current Status	STATUS_ OTHER
39:32	STATUS_ CML	R	Current Status	STATUS_ CML
31:24	STATUS_ TEMPERATURE	R	Current Status	STATUS_ TEMPERATURE
23:16	STATUS_ INPUT	R	Current Status	STATUS_ INPUT

Table 95. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:8	STATUS_ IOUT	R	Current Status	STATUS_ IOUT
7:0	STATUS_ VOUT	R	Current Status	STATUS_ VOUT

Attempts to write read-only commands cause the CML: invalid command (IVC) fault condition, the TPS546D24A responds as follows:

- Set the CML bit in STATUS_BYTE
- Set the CML_IVC (bit 7) bit in STATUS_CML
- Notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3

Writes to STATUS_ALL do not clear asserted status bits.

7.6.79 (DCh) MFR_SPECIFIC_12 (STATUS_PHASE)

CMD Address	DCh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	Yes
Updates:	On-the-fly
NVM Back-up:	No

When PHASE = FFh or 80h, reads to this command return a data word detailing which phases have experienced fault conditions. When PHASE != FFh, reads to this command return a data word detailing which fault(s) the current PHASE has experienced. PHASE number assignment is per PHASE _CONFIG . Bits corresponding to unused (unassigned or disabled) phase numbers are always equal to 0b.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PH3	PH2	PH1	PH0

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 107. (DCh) MFR_SPECIFIC_12 (STATUS_PHASE)

Table 96. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:4	Reserved	R	0b	Reserved
3	PH3	RW	0b	0b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =3d has NOTexperienced a fault 1b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =3d has experienced a fault. Set PHASE =3d, and read STATUS_WORD or STATUS_ALL for more information.
2	PH2	RW	0b	0b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =2d has NOTexperienced a fault 1b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =2d has experienced a fault. Set PHASE =2d, and read STATUS_WORD or STATUS_ALL for more information.
1	PH1	RW	0b	0b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =1d has NOTexperienced a fault 1b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =1d has experienced a fault. Set PHASE =1d, and read STATUS_WORD or STATUS_ALL for more information.
0	PH0	RW	0b	0b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =0d has NOTexperienced a fault 1b. The TPS546D24A assigned to PHASE =0d has experienced a fault. Set PHASE =0d, and read STATUS_WORD or STATUS_ALL for more information.

7.6.80 (E4h) MFR_SPECIFIC_20 (SYNC_CONFIG)

CMD Address	E4h
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM or Pin Detect
Updates:	On-the-fly

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
SYNC_ DIR		SYNC_EDGE	10000b				

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 108. (E4h) MFR_SPECIFIC_20 (SYNC_CONFIG) Register Map

Table 97. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7:6	SYNC_DIR	RW	NVM	00b: SYNC Disabled 01b: Enable SYNC OUT 10b: Enable SYNC IN 11b: Enable Auto Detect SYNC
5	SYNC_EDGE	RW	NVM	0b: Synchronize to falling edge of SYNC 1b: Synchronize to rising edge of SYNC
4:0	Not supported	RW	10000b	Not Supported, set to 10000b

Attempts to write (E4h) MFR_SPECIFIC_E4 (SYNC_CONFIG) to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause the TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

When SYNC_DIR = 11b - Enable Auto Detect, the TPS546D24A will select SYNC_IN or SYNC_OUT based on the state of the SYNC pin when the Enable Condition, as defined by ON_OFF_CONFIG is met. If the SYNC_PIN is >2V or switching faster than 75% of FRQUENCY_SWITCH, SYNC_IN shall be enabled. If the SYNC_PIN is less than 0.8V and not switching, SYNC_OUT will be selected.

Changing SYNC_DIR from SYNC_IN to SYNC_OUT on a multi-phase stack while conversion is enable but prevented due to a SYNC_FAULT will result in the internal oscillator operating at 70% of its nominal frequency. Since this is out-side of the guarenteed SYNC_IN range of the slave device, this could result in unsynchronizard operation.

7.6.81 (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG)

CMD Address	ECh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format	Unsigned Word
Phased:	No
NVM Backup:	EEPROM or Pin Detect
Updates:	Conversion Disable: on-the-fly. Conversion Enable: Read-Only

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Reserved 0000h							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	RW	RW	RW	RW
BCX_START				BCX_STOP			

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 109. (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) Register Map

Table 98. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:8	Not supported	R	0000h	Reserved Equal 0000h
7:4	BCX_START	R	0000b	BCX_Address for Stack Master. Equal to 0000b
3:0	BCX_STOP	RW	NVM	0000b: Stand Alone, Single-phase 0001b: One-Slave, 2-phase 0010b: Two Slaves, 3-phase 0011b: Three Slaves, 4-phase Other: Not supported / Invalid

Attempts to write (ECh) MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG) to any value outside those specified as valid, will be considered invalid/unsupported data and cause TPS546D24A to respond by flagging the appropriate status bits, and notifying the host according to the PMBus 1.3.1 Part II specification section 10.9.3.

7.6.82 (EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS)

CMD Address	EDh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Backup:	EEPROM
Updates:	on-the-fly

MFR_SPECIFIC_29 is used to configure miscellaneous settings.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
PEC	RESET_CNT	RESET_FLT	RESET#	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved	PULLUP#	FLT_CNT	ADC_RES	

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 110. (EDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_29 (MISC_OPTIONS) Register Map

Table 99. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15	PEC	RW	NVM	0b: PEC Optional. Transactions received without PEC byte will be processed 1b: PEC Required. Transactions received without PEC byte will be rejected as invalid PEC.
14	RESET_CNT	RW	NVM	0b: VOUT_COMMAND will be unchanged following a Shutdown 1b: VOUT_COMMAND will be changed to VBOOT on a Control or OPERATION shutdown
13	RESET_FLT	RW	NVM	0b: VOUT_COMMAND will be unchanged following a Fault Restart 1b: VOUT_COMMAND will be changed to VBOOT on Restart from a Fault when Fault Retry is set to Retry after Fault
12	RESET#	RW	NVM	Sets the function of the PGD/RESET_B pin 0b: PGD/RESET_B functions as PGOOD and internal pull-up is disabled 1b: PGD/RESET_B functions as RESET# and internal pull-up is set by bit 3 PULLUP#
11:3	Reserved	RW	NVM	Reserved, must be 000000000b
3	PULLUP#	RW	NVM	Sets the pull-up of the PGD/RESET_B pin when RESET# = 1b 0b: Internal pull-up of PGD/RESET_B pin enabled when RESET# = 1b 1b: Internal pull-up of PGD/RESET_B pin disabled when RESET# = 1b
2	FLT_CNT	RW	NVM	0b: Fault Counter counts down 1 cycle on PWM cycle without fault 1b: Fault Counter resets counter to 0 on PWM cycle without fault
1:0	ADC_RES	RW	NVM	ADC Resolution Control 00b: Set ADC Resolution to 12-bit 01b: Set ADC Resolution to 10-bit 10b: Set ADC Resolution to 8-bit 11b: Set ADC Resolution to 6-bit

7.6.83 (EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE)

CMD Address	EEh
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 byte)
Phased:	No
NVM Backup:	EEPROM
Updates:	on-the-fly (pin detection occurs on POR only).

PMBUS specified that NVM (Default or User) stored values will over-write Pin Programmed Values. Setting a “1” in each bit of this register will prevent DEFAULT or USER STORE values from over-writing the Pin-Programmed Value associated that bit.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reserved			STACK_CONFIG	SYNC_CONFIG	Reserved	COMP_CONFIG	ADDRESS
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
Reserved		INTERLEAVE	Reserved	TON_RISE	IOUT_OC	FREQ	VOUT

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 111. (EEh) MFR_SPECIFIC_30 (PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE) Register Map

Table 100. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:13	Reserved	RW	NVM	Not used and set to 000b.
12	STACK_CONFIG	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, STACK_CONFIG will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, STACK_CONFIG will be reset to pin-detected value
11	SYNC_CONFIG	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, SYNC_CONFIG will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, SYNC_CONFIG will be reset to pin-detected value
10	Reserved	RW	NVM	Not used and set to 0b or 1b.
9	COMP_CONFIG	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, COMPENSATION_CONFIG will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, COMPENSATION_CONFIG will be reset to pin-detected value
8	ADDRESS	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, SLAVE_ADDRESS will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, SLAVE_ADDRESS will be reset to pin-detected value
7:6	Reserved	RW	NVM	Not used and set to 00b
5	INTERLEAVE	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, INTERLEAVE will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, INTERLEAVE will be reset to pin-detected value
4	Reserved	RW	NVM	Not used and set to 0b or 1b.
3	TON_RISE	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, TON_RISE will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, TON_RISE will be reset to pin-detected value
2	IOUT_OC	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT and IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT and IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT will be reset to pin-detected value

Table 100. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
1	FREQ	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, FREQUENCY_SWITCH will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, FREQUENCY_SWITCH will be reset to pin-detected value
0	VOUT	RW	NVM	0b: At power-up or RESTORE, VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP, VOUT_MAX, and VOUT_MIN will be reset to NVM value 1b: At power-up or RESTORE, VOUT_COMMAND, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP, VOUT_MAX, and VOUT_MIN will be reset to pin-detected value

PIN_DETECT_OVERRIDE allows the user to force Pin Detected values to override the User Store NVM value for various PMBus commands during Power On Reset and RESTORE_USER_ALL.

7.6.84 (EFh) MFR_SPECIFIC_31 (SLAVE_ADDRESS)

CMD Address	EFh
Write Transaction:	Write Byte
Read Transaction:	Read Byte
Format:	Unsigned Binary (1 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Backup:	EEPROM or Pin Detect
Updates:	on-the-fly

The SLAVE_ADDRESS command may be used to program or read-back the slave address of digital communication. Note, when a slave address is updated, the TPS546D24A starts responding to the new address immediately.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW	RW
0	ADDR_PMBUS						

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 112. (EFh) MFR_SPECIFIC_31 (SLAVE_ADDRESS) Register Map

Table 101. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
7	Not support	R	0b	Not support, set to b'0
6:0	ADDR_ PMBUS	RW	NVM/ Pinstrap	PMBus Slave address

There are a number of slave address values which are reserved in the SMBus specification. The following reserved addresses are invalid and can not be programmed:

- 0x0C
- 0x28
- 0x37
- 0x61

7.6.85 (F0h) MFR_SPECIFIC_32 (NVM_CHECKSUM)

CMD Address	F0h
Write Transaction:	NA
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	EEPROM
Updates:	At boot-up, and following NVM Store/Restore operations.

NVM_CHECKSUM reports the CRC-16 (polynomial 0x8005) checksum for the current NVM settings.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
NVM_CHECKSUM							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
NVM_CHECKSUM							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 113. (F0h) MFR_SPECIFIC_32 (NVM_CHECKSUM) Register Map

Table 102. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	NVM_CHECKSUM	R	Per NVM Settings	CRC16 for EEPROM settings.

7.6.86 (F1h) MFR_SPECIFIC_33 (SIMULATE_FAULT)

CMD Address	F1h
Write Transaction:	Write Word
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	Yes
NVM Back-up:	No

SIMULATE_FAULT will allow the user to simulate fault and warning conditions by triggering the output of the detection circuit for that controls it. Multiple faults and or may be simulated at once.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R
FAULT_PERSIST	SIM_TEMP_OTF	Reserved	SIM_IOUT_OCF	SIM_VIN_OFF	SIM_VIN_OVF	SIM_VOUT_UVF	SIM_VOUT_OVF
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R	W/R
WARN_PERSIST	Reserved	Reserved	SIM_IOUT_OCW	SIM_VIN_UVW	Reserved	SIM_VOUT_UVW	SIM_VOUT_OVW

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 114. (F1h) MFR_SPECIFIC_F1 (SIMULATE_FAULT) Register Map

Table 103. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15	FAULT_PERSIST	W/R	0b	0b: Simulated faults are automatically removed after 1 Fault response, 1b: Simulated faults persist until SIMULATE_FAULTS is written again
14	SIM_TEMP_OTF	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate over temperature fault
13	Reserved	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Not Used
12	SIM_IOUT_OCF	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate output current over current fault
11	SIM_VIN_OFF*	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate PVIN under voltage lock-out
10	SIM_VIN_OVF	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate PVIN over voltage fault
9	SIM_VOUT_UVF	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate VOUT under voltage fault
8	SIM_VOUT_OVF*	W/R	0b	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate VOUT over voltage fault
7	WARN_PERSIST	W/R	Default Settings	0b: Simulated warnings are automatically removed after 1 Fault response, 1b: Simulated warnings persist until SIMULATE_FAULTS is written again
6	Reserved	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Not Used
5	Reserved	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Not Used
4	SIM_IOUT_OCW	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate output current over current warning
3	SIM_VIN_UVW	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate PVIN under voltage warning

Table 103. Register Field Descriptions (continued)

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
2	Reserved	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Not Used
1	SIM_VOUT _UVW	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate VOUT under voltage warning
0	SIM_VOUT _OVW	W/R	Default Settings	0b: No Change, 1b: Simulate VOUT over voltage warning

* Only SIM_VIN_OFF and SIM_VOUT_OVF are allowed to trigger their analog comparator while conversion is disabled. All other faults, including SIM_TEMP_OTF and SIM_VIN_OVF will only simulate while conversion is enabled in order to allow these faults to simulate repeated shut-down and restart responses when FAULT_PERSIST is selected.

7.6.87 (FCh) MFR_SPECIFIC_44 (FUSION_ID0)

CMD Address	FCh
Write Transaction:	Write Word (writes accepted but otherwise ignored)
Read Transaction:	Read Word
Format:	Unsigned Binary (2 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No

FUSION_ID0 provides a platform level Identification code to be used by Texas Instruments Digital Power Designer for identifying a TI device.

Writes to this command will be accepted, but ignored otherwise (the readback value of this command does not change following a write attempt). This command is writeable for some TI devices, so to maintain cross-compatibility, the TPS546D24A accepts write transactions to this command as well. No STATUS_CML bits are set as a result of the receipt of a write attempt to this command.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID0							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID0							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 115. (FCh) MFR_SPECIFIC_44 (FUSION_ID0) Register Map

Table 104. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
15:0	FUSION_ID0	R	02D0h	Hard Coded to 02D0h

7.6.88 (FDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_45 (FUSION_ID1)

CMD Address	FDh
Write Transaction:	Block Write (writes accepted but otherwise ignored)
Read Transaction:	Block Read
Format:	Unsigned Binary (6 bytes)
Phased:	No
NVM Back-up:	No

FUSION_ID1 provides a platform level Identification code to be used by Texas Instruments Digital Power Designer for identifying a TI device.

Writes to this command will be accepted, but ignored otherwise (the readback value of this command does not change following a write attempt). This command is writeable for some TI devices, so to maintain cross-compatibility, the TPS546D24A accepts write transactions to this command as well. No STATUS_CML bits are set as a result of the receipt of a write attempt to this command.

47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID1							
39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID1							
31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24
FUSION_ID1							
23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID1							
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID1							
7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
FUSION_ID1							

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only

Figure 116. (FDh) MFR_SPECIFIC_45 (FUSION_ID1) Register Map

Table 105. Register Field Descriptions

Bit	Field	Access	Reset	Description
47:40	FUSION_ID1	R	4Bh	Hard Coded to 4Bh
39:32	FUSION_ID1	R	43h	Hard Coded to 43h
31:24	FUSION_ID1	R	4Fh	Hard Coded to 4Fh
23:16	FUSION_ID1	R	4Ch	Hard Coded to 4Ch
15:8	FUSION_ID1	R	49h	Hard Coded to 49h
7:0	FUSION_ID1	R	54h	Hard Coded to 54h

8 Application and Implementation

NOTE

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

8.1 Application Information

The TPS546D24A is a highly integrated, synchronous step-down DC/DC converters. This device is used to convert a higher DC-input voltage to a lower DC-output voltage, with a maximum output current of 40-A for a single device. Use the following design procedures to select key component values for single phasethrough four-phase designs. The appropriate behavioral options can be set through PMBus.

8.2 Typical Application

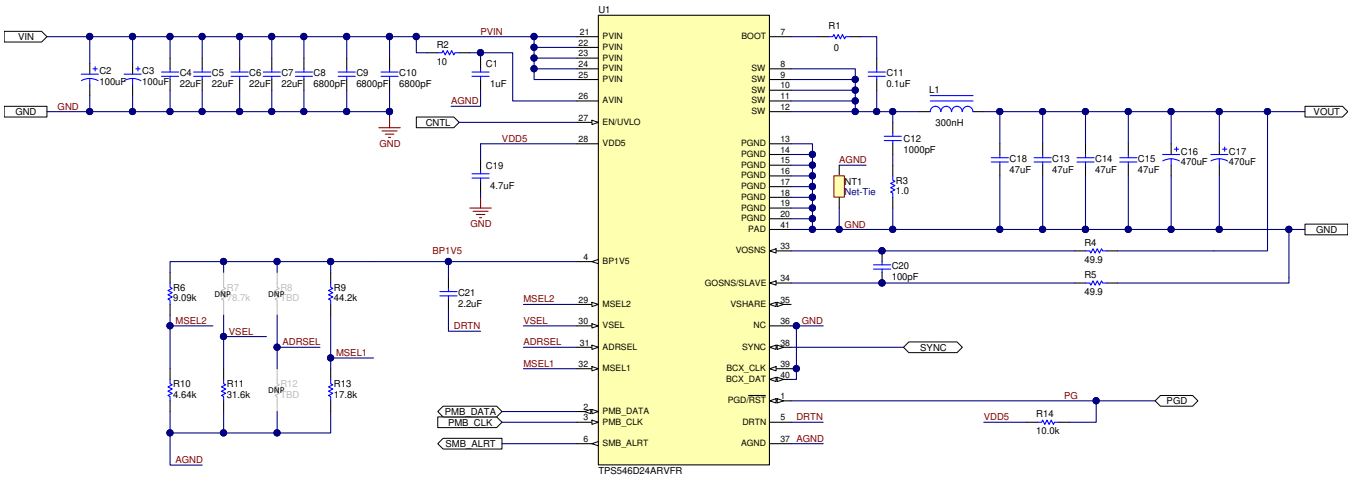


Figure 117. TPS546D24A Stand Alone Application

Typical Application (continued)

8.2.1 Design Requirements

For this design example, use the input parameters listed in Table 106.

Table 106. Design Parameters

DESIGN PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IN}	Input voltage		5	12	16	V
$V_{IN(ripple)}$	Input ripple voltage	V_{IN}=12 V, I_{OUT} = 20 A		0.3		V
V_{OUT}	Output voltage			1.0		V
$\Delta V_{O(\Delta VI)}$	Line regulation	5 V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 16 V			0.5%	
$\Delta V_{O(\Delta IO)}$	Load regulation	0 V ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 35 A			0.5%	
V_{PP}	Output ripple voltage	I_{OUT} = 35 A		20		mV
ΔV_{OUT}	V_{OUT} deviation during load transient	ΔI_{OUT} = 10 A, V_{IN} = 12 V		50		mV
I_{OUT}	Output current	5 V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 16 V	0		35	A
I_{OCP}	Output overcurrent protection threshold			40		A
F_{SW}	Switching frequency	V_{IN} = 12 V		325		kHz
$\eta_{Full\ load}$	Full load efficiency	V_{IN} = 12 V, I_{OUT} = 35 A		90%		
t_{SS}	Soft-start time (T_{ON_RISE})			5		ms

8.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

The TPS546D24A provides 4 pins to program critical PMBus register values without requiring PMBus communication. Please refer to Table 7 for the pin-strapping options. Some equations include a variable N, which is the number of devices stacked together. In this stand alone device example the value of N is equal to 1.

The SLUC686 calculator can also be used to aid in design calculations and pin-strap resistor selection.

8.2.2.1 Custom Design With WEBENCH® Tools

Click here to create a custom design using the TPS546D24A device with the WEBENCH® Power Designer.

1. Start by entering the input voltage (V_{IN}), output voltage (V_{OUT}), and output current (I_{OUT}) requirements.
2. Optimize the design for key parameters such as efficiency, footprint, and cost using the optimizer dial.
3. Compare the generated design with other possible solutions from Texas Instruments.

The WEBENCH Power Designer provides a customized schematic along with a list of materials with real-time pricing and component availability.

In most cases, these actions are available:

- Run electrical simulations to see important waveforms and circuit performance
- Run thermal simulations to understand board thermal performance
- Export customized schematic and layout into popular CAD formats
- Print PDF reports for the design, and share the design with colleagues

Get more information about WEBENCH tools at www.ti.com/WEBENCH.

8.2.2.2 Switching Frequency

The MSEL1 pin programs USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) and FREQUENCY_SWITCH. The resistor divider ratio for MSEL1 selects the nominal switching frequency. In the design procedure for MSEL1, switching frequency is configured first, compensation will be chosen after output capacitance is determined.

There is a tradeoff between higher and lower switching frequencies for buck converters. Higher switching frequencies may produce smaller solution size using lower valued inductors and smaller output capacitors compared to a power supply that switches at a lower frequency. However, the higher switching frequency causes extra switching losses, which decrease efficiency and impact thermal performance.

In this design, a moderate switching frequency of 325 kHz achieves both a small solution size and a high-efficiency operation. Use MSEL1 pin program table to select the frequency option. See Table 8 for resistor divider code selection. Resistor divider code 2 or 3 is needed to set the switching frequency to 325 kHz.

8.2.2.3 Inductor Selection

Use Equation 9 to calculate the value of the output inductor (L). The coefficient, KIND, represents the amount of inductor-ripple current relative to the maximum output current. The output capacitor filters the inductor-ripple current. Therefore, selecting a high inductor-ripple current impacts the selection of the output capacitor because the output capacitor must have a ripple-current rating equal to or greater than the inductor-ripple current. Generally, the KIND coefficient should be kept between 0.2 and 0.3 for balanced performance. Additionally the product of KIND and $I_{OUT(Max)}$ should be kept above 2 A to prevent the inductance from being too large. Using this target ripple current, the required inductor size can be calculated as shown in Equation 9.

$$L = \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN(Max)} \times f_{SW(Min)}} \times \frac{\left(V_{IN(Max)} - V_{OUT}\right)}{\frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N} \times KIND} = \frac{1\ V}{16\ V \times 325\ kHz} \times \frac{(16\ V - 1\ V)}{\frac{35\ A}{1} \times 0.3} = 275\ nH \quad (9)$$

Selecting a value of 0.3 for the KIND coefficient, the target inductance, L, is 275 nH. An inductance of 300 nH is selected. Use Equation 10, Equation 11, and Equation 12 to calculate the inductor-ripple current (I_{RIPPLE}), RMS current ($I_{L(rms)}$), and peak current ($I_{L(peak)}$), respectively. Use these values to select an inductor with approximately the target inductance value, and current ratings that allow normal operation with some margin.

$$I_{RIPPLE} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN(Max)} \times f_{SW(Min)}} \times \frac{V_{IN(Max)} - V_{OUT}}{L1} = \frac{1\ V \times (16\ V - 1\ V)}{16\ V \times 325\ kHz \times 300\ nH} = 9.62\ A \quad (10)$$

$$I_{L(rms)} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}\left(I_{RIPPLE}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{35\ A}{1}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{12}(9.62\ A)^2} = 35.1\ A \quad (11)$$

$$I_{L(peak)} = \frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N} + \frac{1}{2}\left(I_{RIPPLE}\right) = \frac{35\ A}{1} + \frac{1}{2} \times (9.62\ A) = 39.8\ A \quad (12)$$

Considering the required inductance, RMS current and peak current, the 300-nH inductor, SLC1480-301ML, from Coilcraft was selected for this application.

8.2.2.4 Output Capacitor Selection

Consider the following when selecting the value of the output capacitor:

- The output-voltage deviation during load transient
- The output-voltage ripple

8.2.2.4.1 Output Voltage Deviation During Load Transient

The desired response to a load transient is the first criterion for output capacitor selection. The output capacitor must supply the load with the required current when not immediately provided by the regulator. When the output capacitor supplies load current, the impedance of the capacitor affects the magnitude of the voltage deviation during the transient.

To meet the requirements for control-loop stability, the device requires the addition of compensation components in the design of the error amplifier. While these compensation components provide for a stable control loop, they often also reduce the speed with which the regulator can respond to load transients. The delay in the regulator response to load changes can be two or more clock cycles before the control loop reacts to the change. During that time, the difference (delta) between the old and the new load current must be supplied (or absorbed) by the output capacitance. The output capacitor impedance must be designed to supply or absorb the delta current while maintaining the output voltage within acceptable limits. Equation 13 and Equation 14 show the relationship between the transient response overshoot (V_{OVER}), the transient response undershoot (V_{UNDER}), and the required output capacitance (C_{OUT}).

$$V_{OVER} < \frac{(I_{TRAN})^2 \times L}{V_{OUT} \times C_{OUT}} \quad (13)$$

$$V_{UNDER} < \frac{(I_{TRAN})^2 \times L}{(V_{IN} - V_{OUT}) \times C_{OUT}} \quad (14)$$

If

- $V_{IN(min)} > 2 \times V_{OUT}$, use overshoot to calculate minimum output capacitance.
- $V_{IN(min)} < 2 \times V_{OUT}$, use undershoot to calculate minimum output capacitance.

In this case, the minimum designed input voltage, $V_{IN(min)}$, is greater than $2 \times V_{OUT}$, so V_{OVER} dictates the minimum output capacitance. Therefore, using Equation 15, the minimum output capacitance required to meet the transient requirement is 600 µF.

$$C_{OUT(Min)} = \frac{(I_{TRAN})^2 \times L}{V_{OUT} \times V_{OVER}} = \frac{(10\ A)^2 \times 300\ nH}{1\ V \times 50\ mV} = 600\ \mu F \quad (15)$$

The bandwidth of the voltage loop should also be considered when calculating the minimum output capacitance. The voltage loop can typically be compensated to have a bandwidth of 1/10th the f_{SW}. Equation 16 calculates the minimum output capacitance to be 979 µF.

$$C_{OUT(Min)} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{f_{SW}}{10} \times \frac{V_{TRAN}}{I_{TRAN}}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{325\ kHz}{10} \times \frac{50\ mV}{10\ A}} = 979\ \mu F \quad (16)$$

8.2.2.4.2 Output Voltage Ripple

The output-voltage ripple is the second criterion for output capacitor selection. Use Equation 17 to calculate the minimum output capacitance required to meet the output-voltage ripple specification.

$$C_{OUT(Min)} = \frac{I_{RIPPLE}}{8 \times f_{SW} \times V_{OUT(RIPPLE)}} = \frac{9.62\ A}{8 \times 325\ kHz \times 20\ mV} = 185\ \mu F \quad (17)$$

In this case, the target maximum output-voltage ripple is 20 mV. Under this requirement, the minimum output capacitance for ripple is 185 µF. This capacitance value is smaller than the output capacitance required for the transient response, so select the output capacitance value based on the transient requirement. Considering the variation and derating of capacitance, in this design, two 470-µF low-ESR tantalum polymer bulk capacitors and four 47-µF ceramic capacitors were selected to meet the transient specification with sufficient margin. Therefore the selected nominal C_{OUT} is equal to 1128 µF.

With the output capacitance value selected the ESR must be considered. This is an important consideration in this example because it uses mixed output capacitor types. First use Equation 18 to calculate the maximum allowable impedance for the output capacitor bank at the switching frequency to meet the output voltage ripple specification. Equation 18 indicates the output capacitor bank impedance should be less than 2.1 mΩ. The impedance of the ceramic capacitors is calculated with Equation 19 and the impedance of the bulk capacitor is calculated with Equation 20. The result from Equation 20 shows the impedance of the bulk capacitor at the switching frequency is dominated by its ESR.Equation 21 calculates the total output impedance of the output capacitor bank at the switching frequency to be 1.7 mΩ which meets the 2.1 mΩ requirement.

$$Z_{COUT(Max)\_f_{SW}} = \frac{V_{OUT(RIPPLE)}}{I_{RIPPLE}} = \frac{20\ mV}{9.62\ A} = 2.1\ m\Omega \quad (18)$$

$$Z_{CER\_f_{SW}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times f_{SW} \times C_{CER}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 325\ kHz \times (4 \times 47\ \mu F)} = 2.6\ m\Omega \quad (19)$$

$$Z_{BULK\_f_{SW}} = \sqrt{ESR_{BULK}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2\pi \times f_{SW} \times C_{BULK}}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{10\ m\Omega}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2\pi \times 325\ kHz \times (2 \times 470\ \mu F)}\right)^2} = 5.0\ m\Omega \quad (20)$$

$$Z_{COUT\_f_{SW}} = \frac{Z_{CER\_f_{SW}} \times Z_{BULK\_f_{SW}}}{Z_{CER\_f_{SW}} + Z_{BULK\_f_{SW}}} = \frac{2.6\ m\Omega \times 5.0\ m\Omega}{2.6\ m\Omega + 5.0\ m\Omega} = 1.7\ m\Omega \quad (21)$$

8.2.2.5 Input Capacitor Selection

The power-stage input-decoupling capacitance (effective capacitance at the PVIN and PGND pins) must be sufficient to supply the high switching currents demanded when the high-side MOSFET switches on, while providing minimal input-voltage ripple as a result. This effective capacitance includes any DC-bias effects. The voltage rating of the input capacitor must be greater than the maximum input voltage with derating. The capacitor must also have a ripple-current rating greater than the maximum input-current ripple to the device during full load. Use Equation 22 to estimate the input RMS current.

$$I_{IN(rms)} = \frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N} \times \sqrt{\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN(Min)}} \times \frac{\left(V_{IN(Min)} - V_{OUT}\right)}{V_{IN(Min)}}} = \frac{35\ A}{1} \times \sqrt{\frac{1\ V}{4.5\ V} \times \frac{\left(4.5\ V - 1\ V\right)}{4.5\ V}} = 14.6\ A \tag{22}$$

The minimum input capacitance and ESR values for a given input voltage-ripple specification, $V_{IN(ripple)}$, are shown in Equation 23 and Equation 24. The input ripple is composed of a capacitive portion ($V_{RIPPLE(cap)}$) and a resistive portion ($V_{RIPPLE(esr)}$).

$$C_{IN(Min)} = \frac{\frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N} \times V_{OUT}}{V_{RIPPLE(cap)} \times V_{IN(Max)} \times f_{SW}} = \frac{\frac{35\ A}{1} \times 1\ V}{0.1\ V \times 16\ V \times 325\ kHz} = 67.3\ \mu F \tag{23}$$

$$ESR_{CIN(Max)} = \frac{V_{RIPPLE(ESR)}}{\frac{I_{OUT(Max)}}{N} + \frac{1}{2} I_{RIPPLE}} = \frac{0.2\ V}{\frac{35\ A}{1} + \frac{1}{2} \times 9.62\ A} = 5.5\ m\Omega \tag{24}$$

The value of a ceramic capacitor varies significantly over temperature and the amount of DC bias applied to the capacitor. The capacitance variations because of temperature can be minimized by selecting a dielectric material that is stable over temperature. X5R and X7R ceramic dielectrics are usually selected for power-regulator capacitors because these components have a high capacitance-to-volume ratio and are fairly stable over temperature. The input capacitor must also be selected with consideration of the DC bias. For this example design, a ceramic capacitor with at least a 25-V voltage rating is required to support the maximum input voltage. For this design, allow 0.1-V input ripple for $V_{RIPPLE(cap)}$ and 0.2-V input ripple for $V_{RIPPLE(esr)}$. Using Equation 23 and Equation 24, the minimum input capacitance for this design is 67.3 µF, and the maximum ESR is 5.5 mΩ. For this design example, four 22-µF, 25-V ceramic capacitors, three 6800-pF, 25-V ceramic capacitors, and two additional 100-µF, 25-V low-ESR electrolytic capacitors in parallel were selected for the power stage with sufficient margin. For all designs a minimum input capacitance of 10 µF is required and a maximum input ripple of 500 mV is recommended.

To minimize the high frequency ringing, the high frequency 6800-pF PVIN bypass capacitors must be placed close to power stage.

8.2.2.6 AVIN, BP1V5, VDD5 Bypass Capacitor

The BP1V5 pin requires a minimum capacitance of 1 µF connected to AGND. The VDD5 pin should have approximately 4.7 µF of capacitance connected to PGND. The AVIN pin should have approximately 1 µF of capacitance connected to AGND. To filter switching noise on the AVIN pin, a small value resistor of typically 10-Ω is recommended to be placed between PVIN and AVIN. If using split rail inputs and if the AVIN pin is connected to the VDD5 pin, a small value resistor is recommended to be placed between AVIN and VDD5.

8.2.2.7 Bootstrap Capacitor Selection

A ceramic capacitor with a value of 0.1 µF must be connected between the BOOT and SW pins for proper operation. TI recommends using a ceramic capacitor with X5R or better grade dielectric with a voltage rating of 25 V or higher. Lower voltage rating capacitors may be used as long as the capacitance is greater than 0.08 µF after AC and DC bias derating.

8.2.2.8 R-C Snubber

An R-C snubber must be placed between the switching node and PGND to reduce voltage spikes on the switching node. The power rating of the resistor must be larger than the power dissipation on the resistor with sufficient margin. To balance efficiency and voltage spike amplitude, a 1-nF capacitor and a 1-Ω resistors were selected for this design. In this example an 0805 resistor was selected, which is rated for 0.125 W.

8.2.2.9 Output Voltage Setting (VSEL Pin)

The output voltage can be set using the VSEL pin. The resistor divider ratio for VSEL programs the VOUT_COMMAND range, VOUT_SCALE_LOOP divider, VOUT_MIN and VOUT_MAX levels according to Table 12. Select the resistor divider code for the range of VOUT desired. For this 1V output example resistor divider code 2, a single resistor to AGND or floating the VSEL pin can be used.

With the resistor divider code selected for the range of VOUT, select the resistor to AGND code with the VOUT_COMMAND Offset and VOUT_COMMAND step from the Table 13. To calculate the resistor to AGND code subtract the VOUT_COMMAND offset from the target output voltage and divide by the VOUT_COMMAND step. For this example a single resistor to AGND was used and the result is code 10. A 31.6-kΩ resistor to AGND at VSEL programs the desired setting.

$$\text{Code} = \frac{V_{OUT} - \text{VOUT\_COMMAND}_{(\text{Offset})}}{\text{VOUT\_COMMAND}_{(\text{STEP})}} = \frac{1 - 0.5}{0.05} = 10 \tag{25}$$

8.2.2.10 Compensation Selection (MSEL1 Pin)

The resistor to AGND for MSEL1 selects the USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) values to program the following voltage loop and current loop gains. For options other than the EEPROM code (MSEL1 shorted to AGND or MSEL1 to AGND resistor code 0) the current and voltage loop zero and pole frequencies are scaled with the programmed switching frequency.

Based on Current Error Integrator, calculate the mid-band current loop gain with Equation 26.

$$\text{ILOOP}_{MB} = \text{GMI} \times \text{RVI} = \frac{V_{ramp}}{V_{PVIN}} \times \frac{1.7}{\text{CSA}} \times L \times \pi \times \frac{f_{SW}}{4} = \frac{1.7 \times \pi}{4 \times 5.5 \times 6.155 \times 10^{-3}} \times L \times f_{SW} = 39.4 \times L \times f_{SW} = 39.4 \times 300\text{nH} \times 325\text{kHz} = 3.842 \tag{26}$$

Find the smaller value closest to 3.8 in the look-up table Table 9 and this is 3.

To calculate the target voltage loop gain, first use Equation 27 through Equation 29 to calculate the output impedance. Use Equation 30 to calculate the target voltage loop gain.

$$Z_{\text{CER\_}f_{BW}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{f_{SW}}{10} \times C_{\text{CER}}} = \frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{325\text{ kHz}}{10} \times (4 \times 47\ \mu\text{F})} = 26\ \text{m}\Omega \tag{27}$$

$$Z_{\text{BULK\_}f_{BW}} = \sqrt{\text{ESR}_{\text{BULK}}^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{f_{SW}}{10} \times C_{\text{BULK}}}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{10\ \text{m}\Omega}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{2\pi \times \frac{325\text{ kHz}}{10} \times (2 \times 470\ \mu\text{F})}\right)^2} = 7.2\ \text{m}\Omega \tag{28}$$

$$Z_{\text{COUT\_}f_{BW}} = \frac{Z_{\text{CER\_}f_{BW}} \times Z_{\text{BULK\_}f_{BW}}}{Z_{\text{CER\_}f_{BW}} + Z_{\text{BULK\_}f_{BW}}} = \frac{26\ \text{m}\Omega \times 7.2\ \text{m}\Omega}{26\ \text{m}\Omega + 7.2\ \text{m}\Omega} = 5.6\ \text{m}\Omega \tag{29}$$

$$\text{VLOOP}_{MB} = \text{GMV} \times \text{RVV} = \frac{1}{\text{VOUT\_SCALE\_LOOP}} \times \frac{\text{CSA}}{N \times Z_{\text{COUT\_}f_{BW}}} = \frac{1}{0.5} \times \frac{6.155\ \frac{\text{mV}}{\text{A}}}{1 \times 5.6\ \text{m}\Omega} = 2.2 \tag{30}$$

Find the smaller value closest to 2.2 in the look-up table Table 9 for voltage loop gain and this is 2. This setting gives a stable design but through bench evaluation the voltage loop gain was reduced to 1 to improve the gain and phase margin. The calculated current and voltage loop gain correspond to compensation setting 7. To use this compensation setting resistor to AGND code 7 is needed. With this compensation code the even resistor divider code should be used to set the switching frequency. Divider code 2 sets the fsw to 325 kHz. Resistor to AGND code 7 and resistor divider code 2 is selected using an MSEL1 resistor divider of R_{TOP} = 44.2 kΩ and R_{BOT} = 17.8 kΩ.

The procedure given is meant to give a stable design. Further optimization of the compensation is often possible through testing the design on the bench. Increasing the voltage loop gain will increase the loop bandwidth to improve the transient response but it is important verify there is still sufficient gain and phase margin. The maximum voltage loop bandwidth possible is limited by these stability margins. Decreasing the current loop gain can help to minimize pulse-width jitter but this typically comes with a tradeoff of decreased phase margin. Lastly the pole and zero locations can also be adjusted through PMBus. For example it may be beneficial to use the CPV capacitor in the voltage loop to add a pole at the same frequency of the ESR zero when using high ESR output capacitors.

When using a larger inductance, the current loop gain that can be selected through pin strapping may be much lower than the calculated target value. If this happens, the voltage loop gain must also be scaled back by about the same amount to keep sufficient phase margin. For higher voltage loop bandwidth, the inductance can be decreased to reduce the current loop gain needed or higher current loop gain can be programmed through PMBus.

8.2.2.11 Soft Start, Overcurrent Protection and Stacking Configuration (MSEL2 Pin)

Soft start time, overcurrent protection thresholds and stacking configuration can be configured using the MSEL2 pin. The TPS546D24A device support several soft-start times from 0 to 31.75 ms in 250-µs steps (7 bits) selected by the TON_RISE command. Eight times are selectable using the MSEL2 pin. The TPS546D24A device support several low-side overcurrent warn and fault thresholds from 8 to 62 A selected by the IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT and IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT commands. Four thresholds are selectable using the MSEL2 pin. The response to an OC fault can be changed through PMBus. Lastly the number of devices stacked is set using the MSEL2 pin.

The resistor divider code for MSEL2 selects the soft-start values. The resistor to AGND will determine the number of devices sharing common output and the overcurrent thresholds. Use the following tables, Table 11 and Table 10, to select the resistor to AGND code and resistor divider code needed for the desired configuration.

In this single phase design, resistor divider code 3 is selected for 5-ms soft start and resistor to AGND code 0 is selected for the highest current limit thresholds and stand alone configuration.

8.2.2.12 Enable and UVLO

The ON_OFF_CONFIG command is used to select the turnon behavior of the converter. For this example, the EN/UVLO pin or CONTROL pin was used to enable or disable the converter, regardless of the state of OPERATION, as long as the input voltage is present and above the UVLO threshold. The EN/UVLO pin is pulled low internally if it is floating.

A resistor divider can be added the EN/UVLO pin to program an additional UVLO. Additionally a 0.1-µF can be placed on this pin to filter noise or short glitches. Use Equation 31 and Equation 32 to calculate the resistor values to target a 5.25-V turn on and a 4.75-V turn off. Standard resistor values of 30.1 kΩ and 7.50 kΩ are selected for this example. Use Equation 33 and Equation 34 to calculate the thresholds based on selected resistor values.

$$R_{ENTOP} = \frac{V_{ON} \times V_{ENFALL} - V_{OFF} \times V_{ENRISE}}{N \times I_{ENHYS} \times V_{ENRISE}} = \frac{5.25\ V \times 0.98\ V - 4.75\ V \times 1.05\ V}{1 \times 5.5\ \mu A \times 1.05\ V} = 27.3\ k\Omega \quad (31)$$

$$R_{ENBOT} = \frac{R_{ENTOP} \times V_{ENFALL}}{V_{OFF} - V_{ENFALL} + N \times I_{ENHYS} \times R_{ENTOP}} = \frac{30.1\ k\Omega \times 0.98\ V}{4.75\ V - 0.98\ V + 1 \times 5.5\ \mu A \times 30.1\ k\Omega} = 7.50\ k\Omega \quad (32)$$

$$V_{ON} = \frac{V_{ENRISE} \times (R_{ENBOT} + R_{ENTOP})}{R_{ENBOT}} = \frac{1.05\ V \times (7.50\ k\Omega + 30.1\ k\Omega)}{7.50\ k\Omega} = 5.26\ V \quad (33)$$

$$V_{OFF} = \frac{V_{ENFALL} \times (R_{ENBOT} + R_{ENTOP})}{R_{ENBOT}} - N \times I_{ENHYS} \times R_{ENTOP} = \frac{0.98\ V \times (7.50\ k\Omega + 30.1\ k\Omega)}{7.50\ k\Omega} - 1 \times 5.5\ \mu A \times 30.1\ k\Omega = 4.75\ V \quad (34)$$

8.2.2.13 ADRSEL

In this example the ADRSEL pin is left floating. This sets the PMBus slave address to the EEPROM value, 0x24h (36d) by default, and the SYNC pin to auto detect with 0 degrees phase shift. Use the following tables, Table 14 and Table 15, to select the resistor to AGND code and resistor divider code needed for the desired configuration.

If through pin-strapping the desired address is not possible with the SYNC pin set to auto detect and synchronization is not needed in the application, the SYNC pin should be configured for SYNC_OUT. The device will still regulate normally with the SYNC pin configured for SYNC_IN, however, if there is not clock input to the SYNC pin, the device will declare a SYNC fault in the STATUS_MFR_SPECIFIC command.

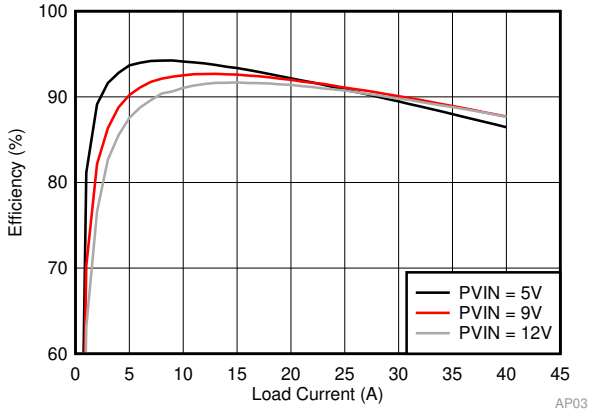
8.2.2.14 Pin-Strapping Resistor Selection

The following tables provide the resistor to AGND values, in ohms, in the highlighted top rows and the top resistor (pin to BP1V5) values, in ohms, in the unhighlighted cells. Select the column associated with the desired *resistor to AGND code* and the row with the desired *resistor divide* code in Table 17 and Table 18.

8.2.2.15 BCX_CLK and BCX_DAT

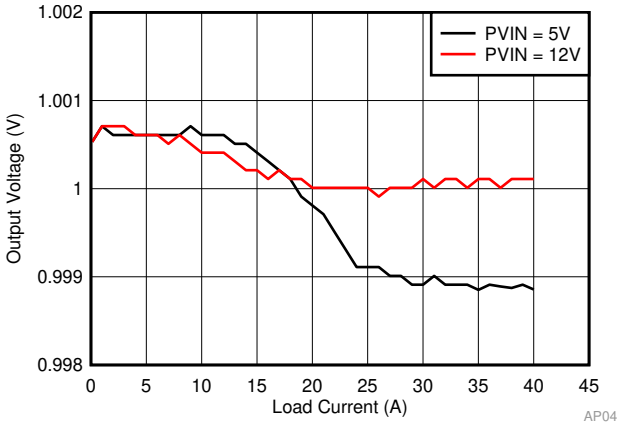
For a standalone device the BCX_CLK and BCX_DAT pins are not used. As shown in Table 5, TI recommends ground them to the thermal pad.

8.2.3 Application Curves



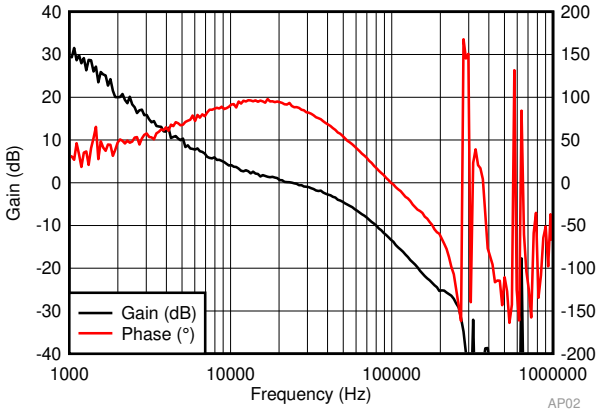
V_{OUT} = 1.0 V L = 300 nH Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 325 kHz R_{DCR} = 0.2 mΩ R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 118. Efficiency vs Output Current



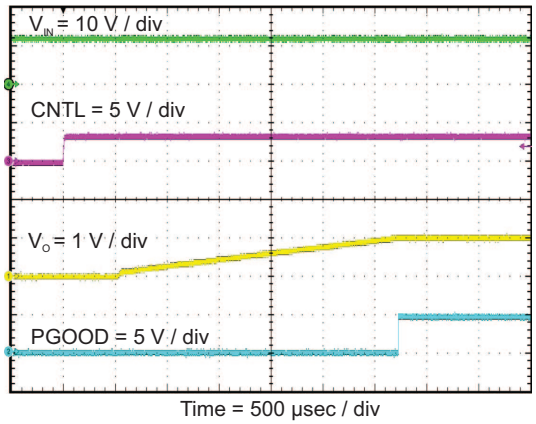
V_{VIN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1 V

Figure 119. Load Regulation



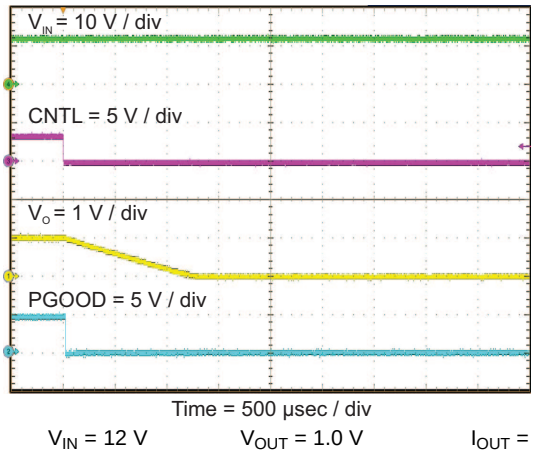
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1.0 V I_{OUT} = 20 A

Figure 120. Total-Loop Bode Plot



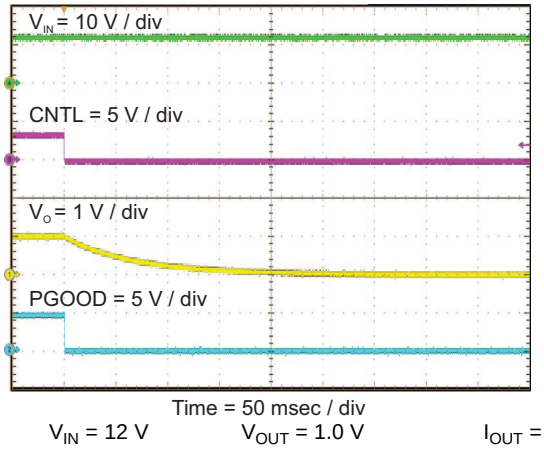
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1.0 V I_{OUT} = 20 A

Figure 121. Start-Up from EN/UVLO



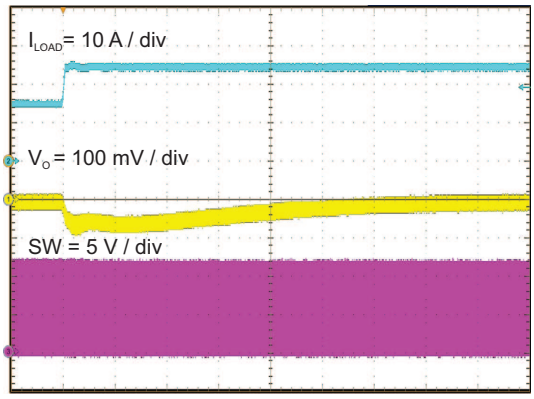
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1.0 V I_{OUT} = 20 A

Figure 122. Shutdown from CNTL



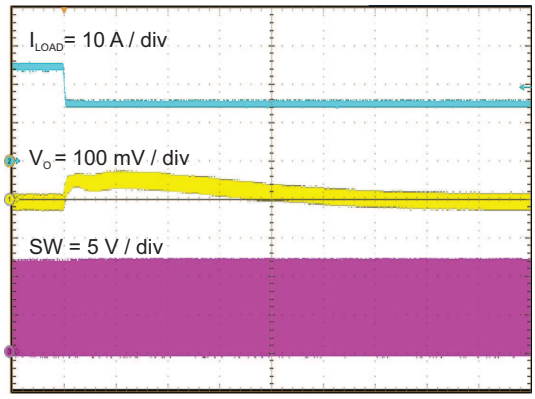
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1.0 V I_{OUT} = 0 A

Figure 123. Shutdown from CNTL



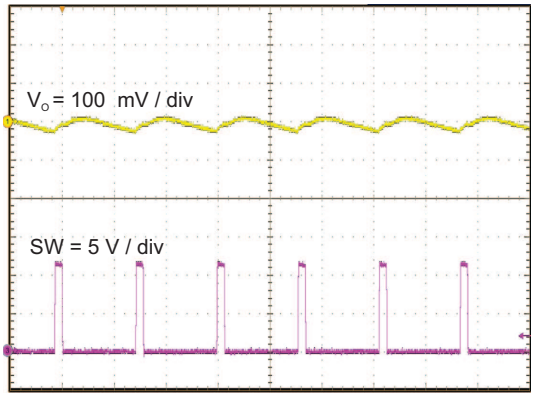
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1 V I_{OUT} = 15 A to 25 A, 2.5 A/µs

Figure 124. Load Transient Response



V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1 V I_{OUT} = 25 A to 15 A, 2.5 A/µs

Figure 125. Load Transient Response



V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 1.0 V I_{OUT} = 20 A

Figure 126. V_{OUT} Steady-State Ripple

8.3 Two-Phase Application

Use the following design procedure to select key component values for two-phase design. The appropriate behavioral options can be set through PMBus. Refer to Detailed Design Procedure for the equations used to calculate the component values in this example. The only difference is to increase value of N to 2 because there are two devices stacked for a two-phase design. This procedure can also be used as reference for three-phase and four-phase designs. Again the only difference is to increase the value of N to 3 and 4 for a three-phase and four-phase design, respectively.

WEBENCH includes support for creating two-phase designs. The SLUC686 calculator can also be used to aid in design calculations and pin-strap resistor selection.

8.3.1 Design Requirements

For this design example, use the input parameters listed in Table 106.

Table 107. Design Parameters

DESIGN PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{IN}	Input voltage		5	12	16	V
$V_{IN(ripple)}$	Input ripple voltage	V_{IN}=12 V, I_{OUT} = 40 A		0.3		V
V_{OUT}	Output voltage			0.8		V
$\Delta V_{O(\Delta VI)}$	Line regulation	5 V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 16 V			0.5%	
$\Delta V_{O(\Delta IO)}$	Load regulation	0 V ≤ I_{OUT} ≤ 80 A			0.5%	
V_{PP}	Output ripple voltage	I_{OUT} = 80 A		10		mV
ΔV_{OUT}	V_{OUT} deviation during load transient	ΔI_{OUT} = 20 A, V_{IN} = 12 V		32		mV
I_{OUT}	Output current	5 V ≤ V_{IN} ≤ 16 V	0		80	A
I_{OCP}	Output overcurrent protection threshold			104		A
F_{SW}	Switching frequency	V_{IN} = 12 V		550		kHz
$\eta_{Full\ load}$	Full load efficiency	V_{IN} = 12 V, I_{OUT} = 80 A		85%		
t_{SS}	Soft-start time (T_{ON_RISE})			3		ms

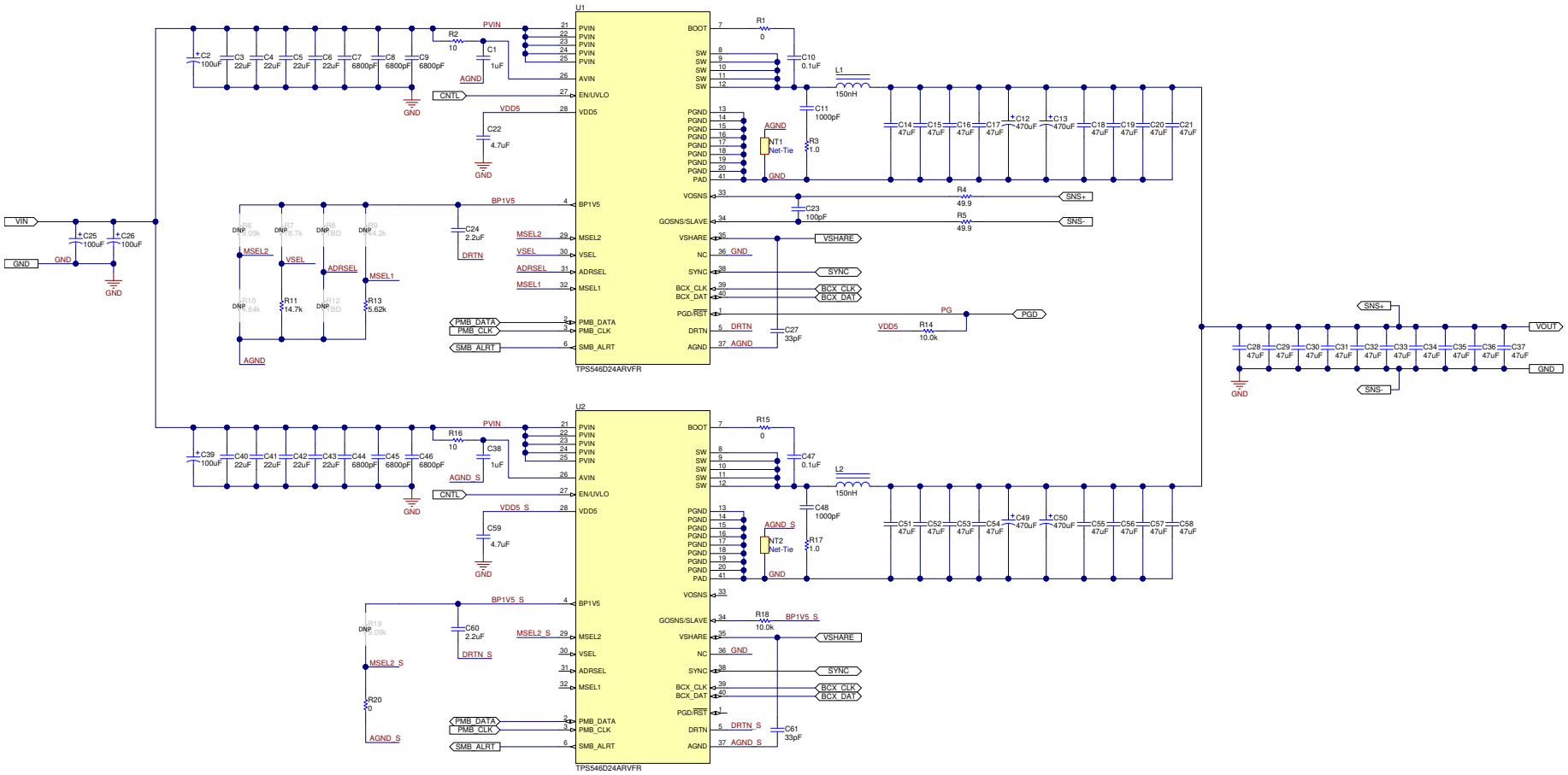


Figure 127. TPS546D24A Two-Phase Application

8.3.2 Switching Frequency

Only the master device (U1) needs a resistor divider at the MSEL1 pin to program USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) and FREQUENCY_SWITCH. The MSEL1 pin of slave devices are not used. In this design, a moderate switching frequency of 550 kHz achieves both a small solution size and a high-efficiency operation. Use MSEL1 pin program table to select the frequency option. See Table 8 for resistor divider code selection. With 550 kHz switching frequency a single resistor to AGND can be used to program compensation settings 7 to 25. To program all 32 compensation settings possible through MSEL1, resistor divider code 6 or 7 sets the switching frequency to 550 kHz.

8.3.3 Inductor Selection

Use Equation 9 to calculate the value of the output inductor (L) for each phase. The current is shared between each phase so the output current used in this calculation is divided by the number of phases.

Selecting a value of 0.3 for the KIND coefficient, the target inductance, L, is 120 nH. An inductance of 150 nH is selected. Use Equation 10, Equation 11, and Equation 12 to calculate the inductor-ripple current (I_{RIPPLE}), RMS current ($I_{L(rms)}$), and peak current ($I_{L(peak)}$), respectively. The resulting values are I_{RIPPLE} = 9.2 A, $I_{L(rms)}$ = 40.1 A and $I_{L(peak)}$ = 44.6 A. Use these values to select an inductor with approximately the target inductance value and current ratings that allow normal operation with some margin.

Considering the required inductance, RMS current and peak current, the 150-nH inductor, SLC1480-151ML, from Coilcraft was selected for this application.

8.3.4 Output Capacitor Selection

In this example the target output voltage deviation with a 20 A step is 40 mV. Using Equation 16, assuming the voltage loop is compensated to 1/10th the f_{SW}, the minimum output capacitance needed to meet the transient response specification is 1810 µF.

The target maximum output-voltage ripple is 10 mV. Under this requirement, the minimum output capacitance for ripple is 210 µF. Depending on the duty cycle and the number of phases there may also be some inductor ripple current cancellation. This will reduce the amount of ripple current the capacitors need to absorb reducing the output voltage ripple. This capacitance value is smaller than the output capacitance required for the transient response, so select the output capacitance value based on the transient requirement. Considering the variation and derating of capacitance, in this design, four 470-µF low-ESR tantalum polymer bulk capacitors and twenty-six 47-µF ceramic capacitors were selected to meet the transient specification with sufficient margin. The selected nominal C_{OUT} is equal to 3102 µF. The 470-µF capacitors selected have an ESR of 10 mΩ.

With the output capacitance value selected the ESR must be considered because this example uses mixed output capacitor types. First use Equation 18 to calculate the maximum allowable impedance for the output capacitor bank at the switching frequency to meet the output voltage ripple specification. Equation 18 indicates the output capacitor bank impedance should be less than 1.1 mΩ. The impedance of the ceramic capacitors alone is calculated with Equation 19 to be 0.2 mΩ. This is much less than the calculated maximum so the ESR of tantalum polymer capacitors does not need to be considered for the output ripple specification.

8.3.5 Input Capacitor Selection

Using Equation 22 the maximum input RMS current is 14.7 A and the input capacitors must be rated to handle this. When calculating this, the maximum output current should be divided by the number of phases. The output current is divided by the number of phases because the switching nodes are interleaved. Interleaving the switching node effectively divides the amplitude of the current pulses the input capacitor by the number of phases. With the 16-V maximum input in this example a ceramic capacitor with at least a 25-V voltage rating is required to support the maximum input voltage.

For this design, allow 0.1-V input ripple for $V_{RIPPLE(cap)}$ and 0.2-V input ripple for $V_{RIPPLE(esr)}$. Using Equation 23 and Equation 24, the minimum input capacitance for this design is 36 µF and the maximum ESR is 4.5 mΩ respectively. Again the maximum output current should be divided by the number of phases and the calculated capacitance must be placed near the master converter and all of the slave converters. Eight 22-µF, 25-V ceramic capacitors and six 6800-pF, 25-V ceramic capacitors in parallel were selected to bypass the power stage with sufficient margin. Additionally four 100-µF, 25-V low-ESR electrolytic capacitors were placed on the input to minimize deviations on the input during transients. These capacitors are distributed equally between the phases. To minimize the high frequency ringing, the high frequency 6800-pF PVIN bypass capacitors must be placed close to power stage.

When stacking converters the amount of input RMS current and the amount if input capacitance required may be further reduced. The amount of ripple cancellation depends on the number of phases and the duty cycle. PCB inductance between the phases can also reduce the effects of ripple cancellation. The calculations given in this example ignore the effects of ripple cancellation.

8.3.6 AVIN, BP1V5, VDD5 Bypass Capacitor

See AVIN, BP1V5, VDD5 Bypass Capacitor.

8.3.7 Bootstrap Capacitor Selection

See Bootstrap Capacitor Selection.

8.3.8 R-C Snubber

See R-C Snubber.

8.3.9 Output Voltage Setting (VSEL Pin)

Only the master device (U1) needs a resistor divider at the VSEL pin to program the output voltage. The VSEL pin of slave devices are not used. The resistor divider code selected for this 0.8-V output example using Table 12 is a single resistor to AGND. With the resistor divider code selected for the range of VOUT, select the resistor to AGND code with the VOUT_COMMAND Offset and VOUT_COMMAND step from the Table 13. With V_{OUT} = 0.8 V, $VOUT\_COMMAND_{(Offset)}$ = 0.5 V and $VOUT\_COMMAND_{(STEP)}$ = 0.05, the result is code 6. A 14.7-kΩ resistor to AGND at VSEL programs the desired setting.

8.3.10 Compensation Selection (MSEL1 Pin)

Only the master device (U1) uses the resistor to AGND for MSEL1 to program the USER_DATA_01 (COMPENSATION_CONFIG) values to set the following voltage loop and current loop gains. The MSEL1 pin of slave devices are not used. For options other than the EEPROM code (MSEL1 shorted to AGND or MSEL1 to AGND resistor code 0) the current and voltage loop zero and pole frequencies are scaled with the programmed switching frequency.

Calculate the mid-band current loop gain with Equation 26. The resulting value is 3.3. Find the smaller value closest in the look-up table Table 9 and this is 3.

To calculate the target voltage loop gain, first use Equation 27 through Equation 29 to calculate the output impedance. Use Equation 30 to calculate the target voltage loop gain. With an estimated 85% derating, the ceramic capacitor impedance is 2.4 mΩ. The bulk capacitor impedance is 2.9 mΩ. The total output impedance is 1.3 mΩ. When using a stacked configuration, the CSA gain must be divided by the number of phases when calculating the target voltage loop gain. The resulting target voltage loop gain is 4.7. Find the smaller value closest in the look-up tableTable 9 for voltage loop gain and this is 4.

These settings gives a stable design but through bench evaluation the voltage loop gain was reduced to 2 to improve the gain and phase margin. The current loop and voltage loop gains are selected with compensation setting 8. With FREQUENCY_SWITCH of 550 kHz, this compensation setting can be selected using a single resistor to AGND. A 5.62-kΩ resistor to AGND at MSEL1 programs the desired settings.

8.3.11 GOSNS/SLAVE Pin of Slave Devices

Slave devices must have their GOSNS/SLAVE pin tied to BP1V5 through a resistor. A 10-kΩ resistor is recommended.

8.3.12 Soft Start, Overcurrent Protection and Stacking Configuration (MSEL2 Pin)

The resistor divider code for MSEL2 pin of the master device (U1) selects the soft-start values. The resistor to AGND will determine the number of devices sharing common output and the overcurrent thresholds. Use the following tables, Table 11 and Table 10 to select the resistor values. In this two-phase design, the desired settings can be selected by floating the MSEL2 pin. This selects 3-ms soft-start time, the highest current limit thresholds and two-phase configuration.

In stackable configuration, slave devices use the resistor from MSEL2 to AGND to program IOUT_OC_WARN_LIMIT, IOUT_OC_FAULT_LIMIT, MFR_SPECIFIC_28 (STACK_CONFIG), and INTERLEAVE. The slave will receive all other pin programmed values from the master over the back-channel communication (BCX_CLK and BCX_DAT) as part of the Power On Reset function. In this two-phase design, the desired settings can be selected by shorting the MSEL2 pin of the slave device to AGND. This selects the highest current limit thresholds and programs the slave device to be the 180° out of phase from the master device.

8.3.13 Enable, UVLO

TI recommends connecting the EN/UVLO pins of stacked devices together. When this is done, the hysteresis current is multiplied by the number devices stacked. This increased hysteresis current must be included in calculations for a resistor divider to the EN/UVLO pins. See Enable and UVLO for more details.

8.3.14 VSHARE Pin

When using a stacked configuration, bypass the VSHARE pin of each device to AGND with a 33 pF or larger capacitor. This capacitor is used to prevent external noise from adding to the VSHARE signal between stacked devices.

8.3.14.1 ADRSEL Pin

Only the master device (U1) needs a resistor divider at the ADRSEL pin. In this example the ADRSEL pin is left floating. This sets the PMBus slave address to the EEPROM value, 0x24h (36d) by default, and the SYNC pin to auto detect with 0 degrees phase shift. Use the following tables, Table 14 and Table 15, to select the resistor to AGND code and resistor divider code needed for the desired configuration.

8.3.15 SYNC Pin

The SYNC pins of stacked devices must be connected together. Slave devices are always configured for SYNC_IN while the master device (U1) can be configured for auto-detect, SYNC_IN or SYNC_OUT.

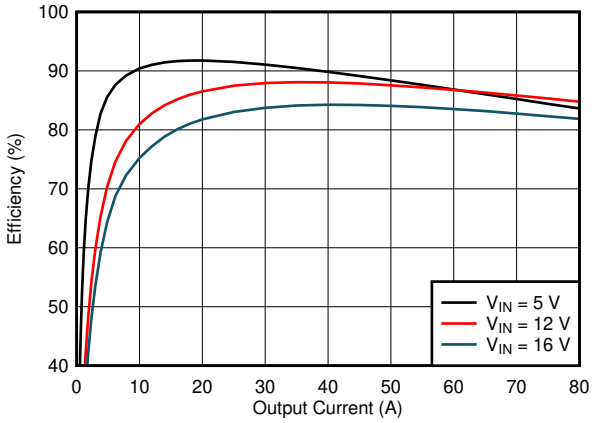
8.3.16 VOSNS Pin of Slave Devices

The VOSNS pin of slave devices can be used to monitor voltages other than VOUT through the READ_VOUT command. A resistor divider must be used to scale to voltage at VOSNS to be less than 0.75 V. The appropriate phase must be selected using the PHASE command.

8.3.17 Unused Pins of Slave Devices

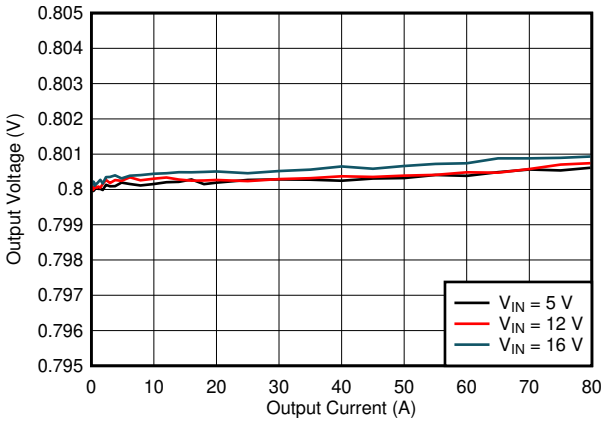
Multiple pins of slave devices are not used and TI recommends grounding to the thermal pad. See Table 5 for more information.

8.3.18 Two-phase Application Curves



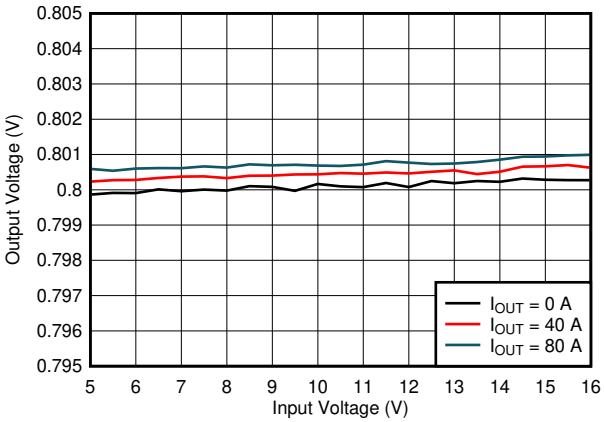
V_{OUT} = 0.8 V L = 150 nH Snubber = 1 nF + 1 Ω
f_{SW} = 550 kHz R_{DCR} = 0.2 mΩ R_{BOOT} = 0 Ω

Figure 128. Efficiency vs Output Current



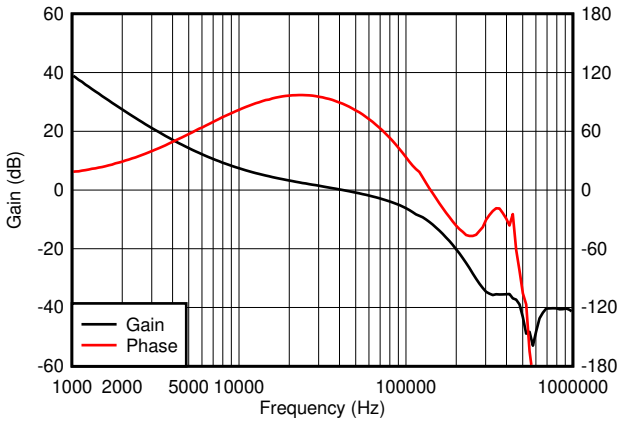
V_{OUT} = 0.8 V f_{SW} = 550 kHz

Figure 129. Load Regulation



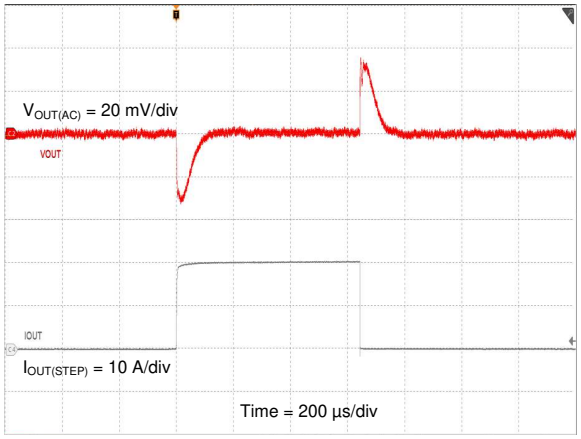
V_{OUT} = 0.8 V f_{SW} = 550 kHz

Figure 130. Load Regulation



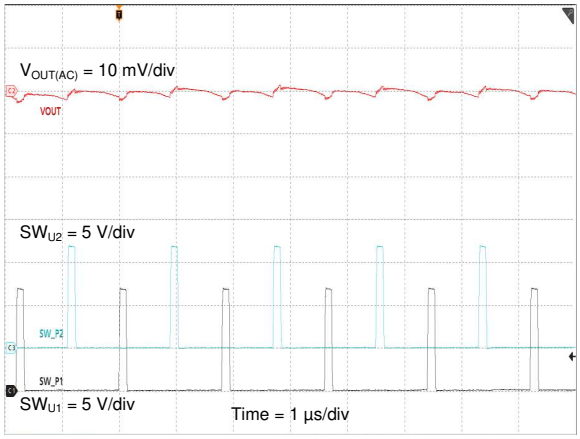
V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 0.8 V I_{OUT} = 40 A
f_{SW} = 550 kHz

Figure 131. Total-Loop Bode Plot



V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 0.8 V $I_{OUT(DC)}$ = 30 A
$I_{OUT(STEP)}$ = 20 A $I_{OUT(SLEW)}$ > 3 A/µs

Figure 132. Load Transient Response



V_{IN} = 12 V V_{OUT} = 0.8 V I_{OUT} = 40 A

Figure 133. V_{OUT} Steady-State Ripple

8.4 Four-Phase Application

PMP21814 gives an example four-phase design using the TPS546D24A.

9 Power Supply Recommendations

The TPS546D24A devices are designed to operate from split input voltage supplies. AVIN is designed to operate from 2.95 V to 18 V. AVIN must be powered to enable POR, PMBus communication or output conversion. For AVIN voltages less than 4 V, VDD5 must be supplied with an input voltage greater than 4 V to enable switching. PVIN is designed to operate from 2.95 V to 16 V. PVIN must be powered to enable switching, but not for POR or PMBus communication. The TPS546D24A can be operated from a single 4-V or higher supply voltage by connecting AVIN to PVIN. TI recommends a 10-Ω resistor between AVIN and PVIN to reduce switching noise on AVIN. See the recommendations in the *Layout* section.

10 Layout

10.1 Layout Guidelines

Layout is critical for good power-supply design. Figure 134 shows the recommended PCB-layout configuration. A list of PCB layout considerations using these devices is listed as follows:

- As with any switching regulator, several power or signal paths exist that conduct fast switching voltages or currents. Minimize the loop area formed by these paths and their bypass connections.
- Bypass the PVIN pins to PGND with a low-impedance path. Place the input bypass capacitors of the power-stage as close as physically possible to the PVIN and PGND pins. Additionally, a high-frequency bypass capacitor in a 0402 package on the PVIN pins can help reduce switching spikes. This capacitor can be placed on the other side of the PCB directly underneath the device to keep a minimum loop.
- The VDD5 bypass capacitor carries a large switching current for the gate driver. Bypassing the VDD5 pin to PGND at the thermal pad with a low-impedance path is very critical to the stable operation of the TPS546D24A devices. Place the VDD5 high-frequency bypass capacitors as close as possible to the device pins, with a minimum return loop back to the Thermal Pad.
- The AVIN bypass capacitor should be placed close to the AVIN pin and provide a low-impedance path to PGND at the thermal pad. If AVIN is powered from PVIN for single supply operation, AVIN and PVIN should be seperated with a 10-µs R-C filter to reduce PVIN switching noise on AVIN.
- The BP1V5 bypass capacitor should be placed close to the BP1V5 pin and provide a low-impedance path to DRTN. DRTN should not be connected to any other pin or node. DRTN is internally connected to AGND and by external connection to System Ground. Connecting DRTN to PGND or AGND could introduce a ground loop and errant operation.
- Keep signal components local to the device, and place them as close as possible to the pins to which they are connected. These components include the VOSNS and GOSNS series resistors and differential filter capacitor as well as MSEL1, MSEL2, VSEL, and ADRSEL resistors. Those components can be terminated to AGND with a minimum return loop or bypassed to the copper area of a separate low-impedance analog ground (AGND) that is isolated from fast switching voltages and current paths and has single connection to PGND on the thermal pad through the AGND pin. For placement recommendations, see Figure 134.
- The PGND pin (pin 26) must be directly connected to the thermal pad of the device on the PCB, with a low-noise, low-impedance path.
- Minimize the SW copper area for best noise performance. Route sensitive traces away from the SW and BOOT pins as these nets contain fast switching voltages and lend easily to capacitive coupling.
- Snubber component placement is critical for effective ringing reduction. These components must be on the same layer as the TPS546D24A devices, and be kept as close as possible to the SW and PGND copper areas.
- Route the VOSNS and GOSNS lines from the output capacitor bank at the load back to the device pins as a tightly coupled differential pair. These traces must be kept away from switching or noisy areas which can add differential-mode noise.
- Use caution when routing of the SYNC, VSHARE, BCX_CLK and BCX_DATA traces for stackable configurations. The SYNC trace carries a rail-to-rail signal and should be routed away from sensitive analog signals, including the VSHARE, VOSNS, and GOSNS signals. The VSHARE traces must also be kept away from fast switching voltages or currents formed by the PVIN, AVIN, SW, BOOT, and VDD5 pins.

10.2 Layout Example

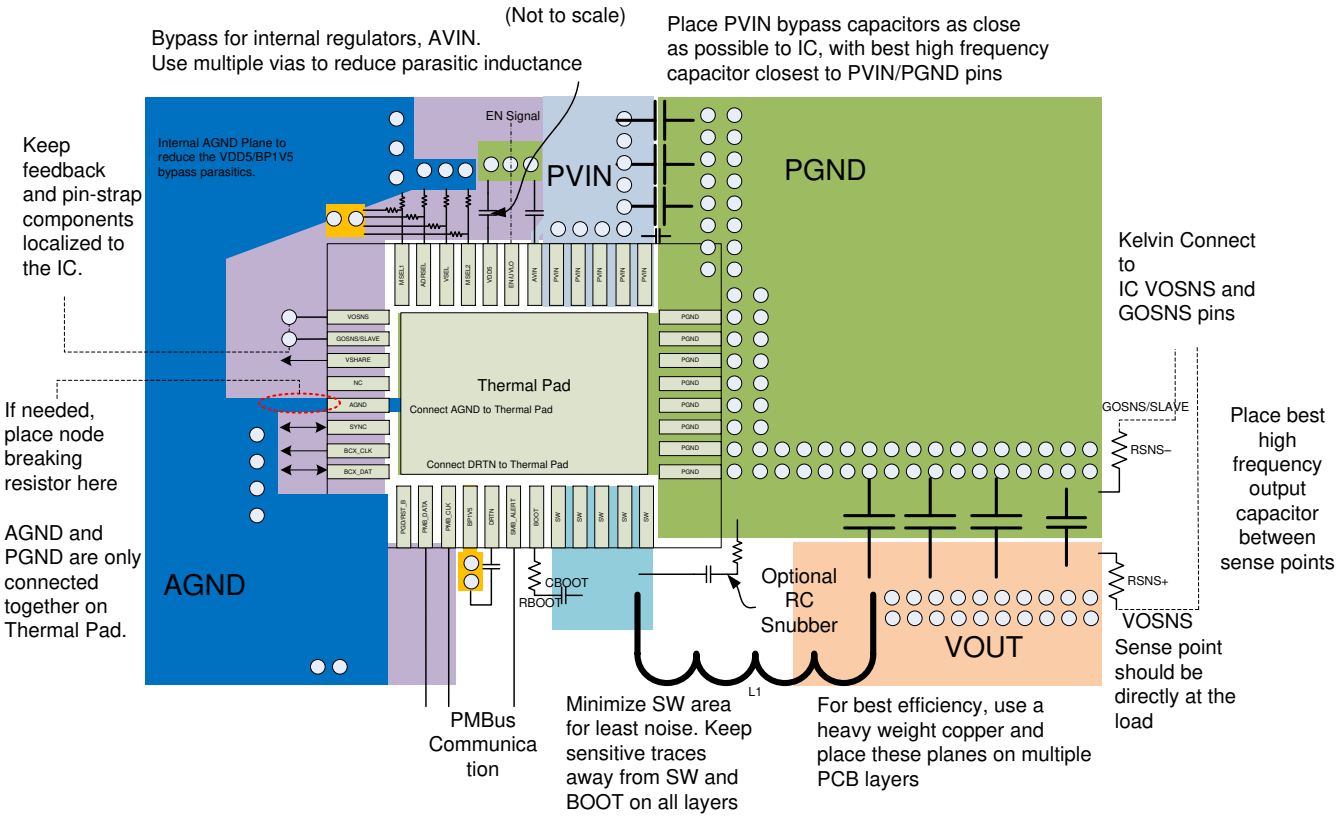


Figure 134. PCB Layout Recommendation

10.3 Mounting and Thermal Profile Recommendation

Proper mounting technique adequately covers the exposed thermal pad with solder. Excessive heat during the reflow process can affect electrical performance. Figure 135 shows the recommended reflow-oven thermal profile. Proper post-assembly cleaning is also critical to device performance. Refer to *QFN/SON PCB Attachment* (SLUA271) for more information.

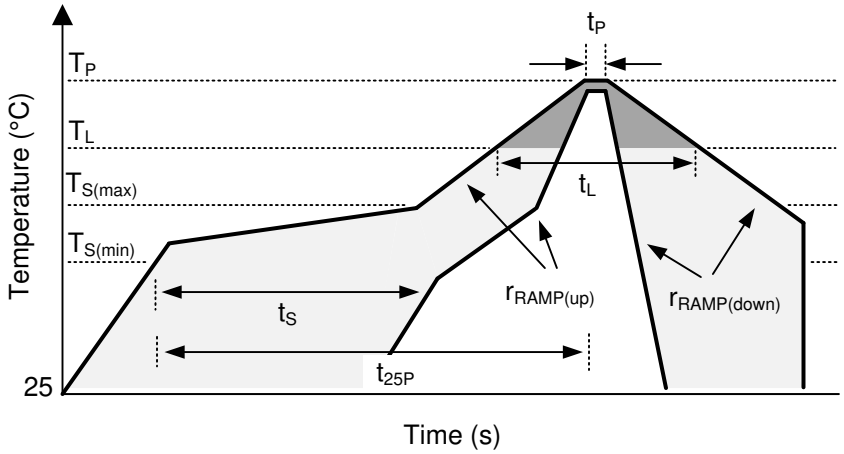


Figure 135. Recommended Reflow-Oven Thermal Profile

Mounting and Thermal Profile Recommendation (continued)

Table 108. Recommended Thermal Profile Parameters

PARAMETER		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
RAMP UP AND RAMP DOWN					
$r_{RAMP(up)}$	Average ramp-up rate, $T_{S(max)}$ to T_P			3	°C/s
$r_{RAMP(down)}$	Average ramp-down rate, T_P to $T_{S(max)}$			6	°C/s
PRE-HEAT					
T_S	Preheat temperature	150		200	°C
t_S	Preheat time, $T_{S(min)}$ to $T_{S(max)}$	60		180	s
REFLOW					
T_L	Liquidus temperature		217		°C
T_P	Peak temperature			260	°C
t_L	Time maintained above liquidus temperature, T_L	60		150	s
t_P	Time maintained within 5°C of peak temperature, T_P	20		40	s
t_{25P}	Total time from 25°C to peak temperature, T_P			480	s

11 Device and Documentation Support

11.1 Device Support

11.1.1 Third-Party Products Disclaimer

TI'S PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION REGARDING THIRD-PARTY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT REGARDING THE SUITABILITY OF SUCH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES OR A WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR ENDORSEMENT OF SUCH PRODUCTS OR SERVICES, EITHER ALONE OR IN COMBINATION WITH ANY TI PRODUCT OR SERVICE.

11.1.2 Development Support

11.1.2.1 Custom Design With WEBENCH® Tools

Click here to create a custom design using the TPS546D24A device with the WEBENCH® Power Designer.

1. Start by entering the input voltage (V_{IN}), output voltage (V_{OUT}), and output current (I_{OUT}) requirements.
2. Optimize the design for key parameters such as efficiency, footprint, and cost using the optimizer dial.
3. Compare the generated design with other possible solutions from Texas Instruments.

The WEBENCH Power Designer provides a customized schematic along with a list of materials with real-time pricing and component availability.

In most cases, these actions are available:

- Run electrical simulations to see important waveforms and circuit performance
- Run thermal simulations to understand board thermal performance
- Export customized schematic and layout into popular CAD formats
- Print PDF reports for the design, and share the design with colleagues

Get more information about WEBENCH tools at www.ti.com/WEBENCH.

11.1.2.2 Texas Instruments Fusion Digital Power Designer

The TPS546D24ATPS546x24x devices are supported by Texas Instruments Digital Power Designer. Fusion Digital Power Designer is a graphical user interface (GUI) which can be used to configure and monitor the devices via PMBus using a Texas Instruments USB-to-GPIO adapter.

Click this link to download the Texas Instruments Fusion Digital Power Designer software package.

11.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

11.3 Community Resources

TI E2E™ support forums are an engineer's go-to source for fast, verified answers and design help — straight from the experts. Search existing answers or ask your own question to get the quick design help you need.

Linked content is provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

11.4 Trademarks

E2E is a trademark of Texas Instruments.
WEBENCH is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments.
PMBus is a registered trademark of System Management Interface Forum, Inc..
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

11.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution

These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

11.6 Glossary

SLYZ022 — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. These data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

PACKAGING INFORMATION

Orderable Device	Status (1)	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	Package Qty	Eco Plan (2)	Lead/Ball Finish (6)	MSL Peak Temp (3)	Op Temp (°C)	Device Marking (4/5)	Samples
TPS546D24ARVFR	ACTIVE	LQFN-CLIP	RVF	40	2500	Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt)	NIPDAU	Level-2-260C-1 YEAR	-40 to 150	TPS546D24A	Samples

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:
ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.
LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
OBSOLETE: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) **RoHS:** TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".
RoHS Exempt: TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.
Green: TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

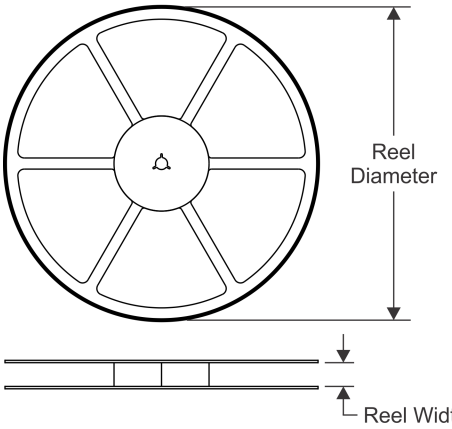
(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

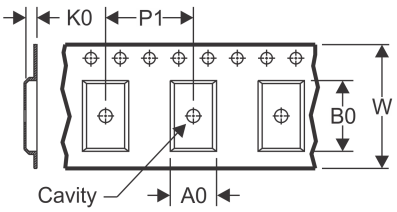
(6) Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

REEL DIMENSIONS

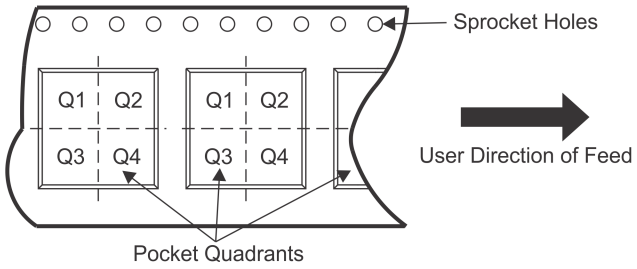


TAPE DIMENSIONS



A0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component width
B0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component length
K0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness
W	Overall width of the carrier tape
P1	Pitch between successive cavity centers

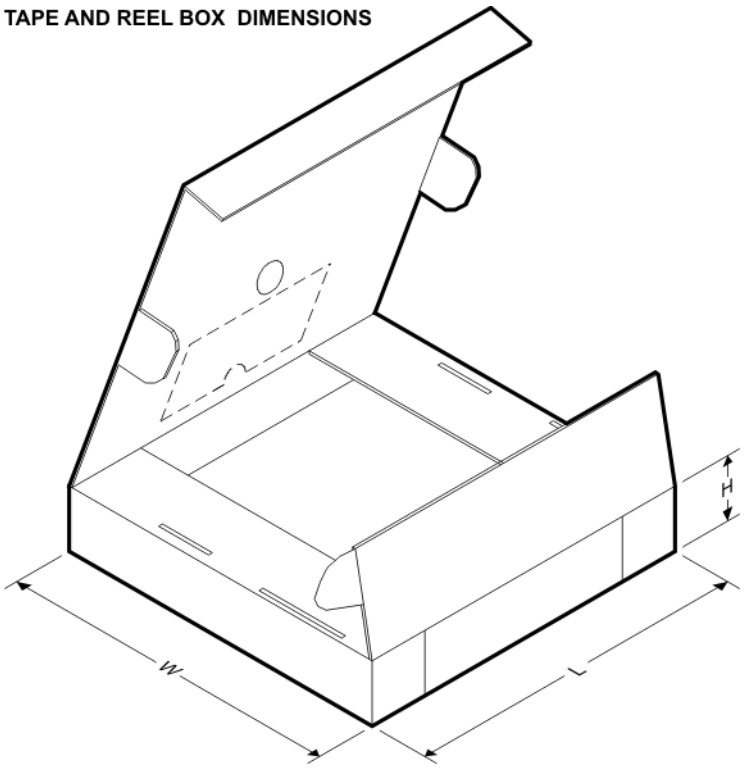
QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE



*All dimensions are nominal

Device	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	SPQ	Reel Diameter (mm)	Reel Width W1 (mm)	A0 (mm)	B0 (mm)	K0 (mm)	P1 (mm)	W (mm)	Pin1 Quadrant
TPS546D24ARVFR	LQFN-CLIP	RVF	40	2500	330.0	16.4	5.35	7.35	1.7	8.0	16.0	Q1

TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS

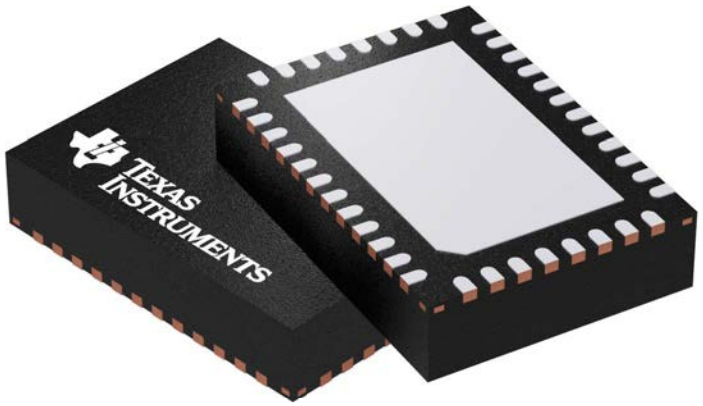


*All dimensions are nominal

Device	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	SPQ	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)
TPS546D24ARVFR	LQFN-CLIP	RVF	40	2500	367.0	367.0	38.0

RVF 40 LQFN-CLIP - 1.52 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD



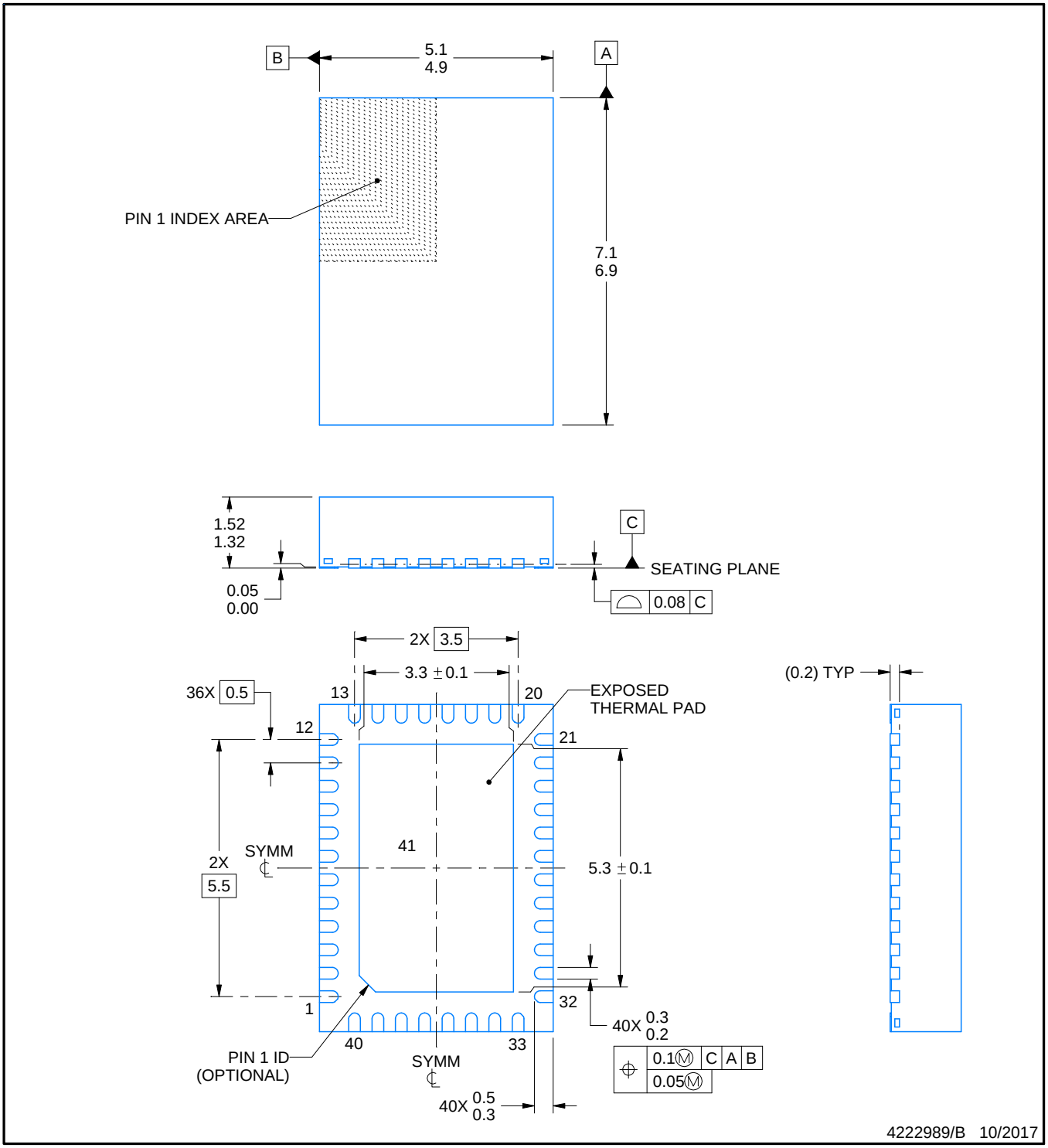
Images above are just a representation of the package family, actual package may vary.
Refer to the product data sheet for package details.

PACKAGE OUTLINE

RVF0040A

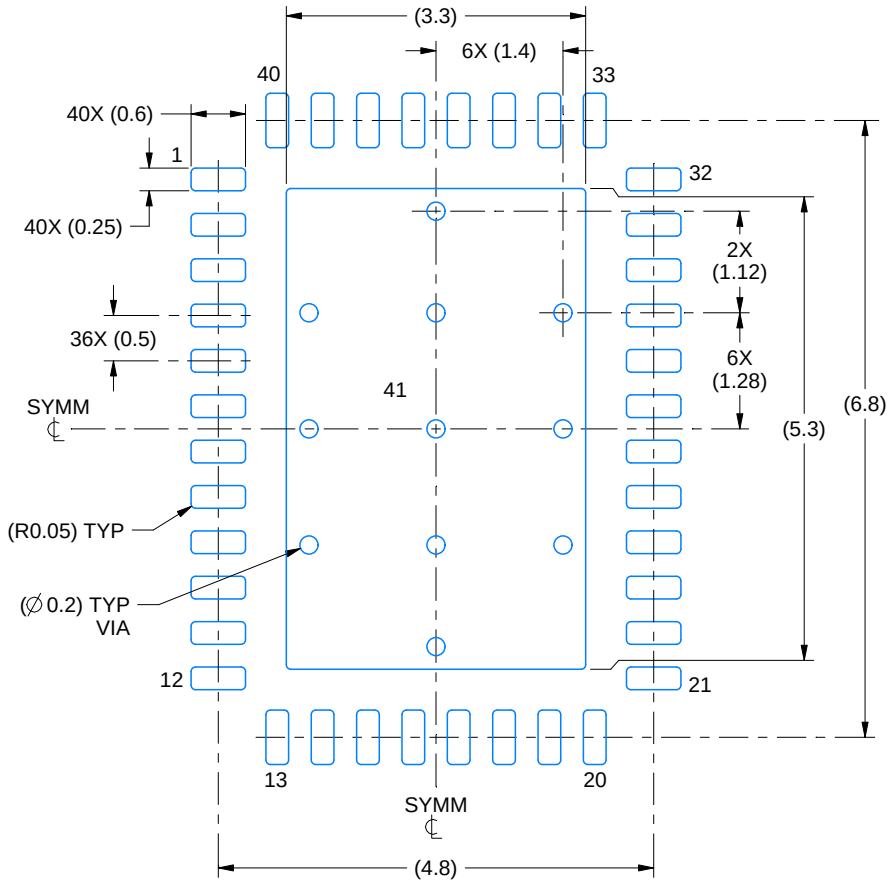
LQFN-CLIP - 1.52 mm max height

PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - NO LEAD

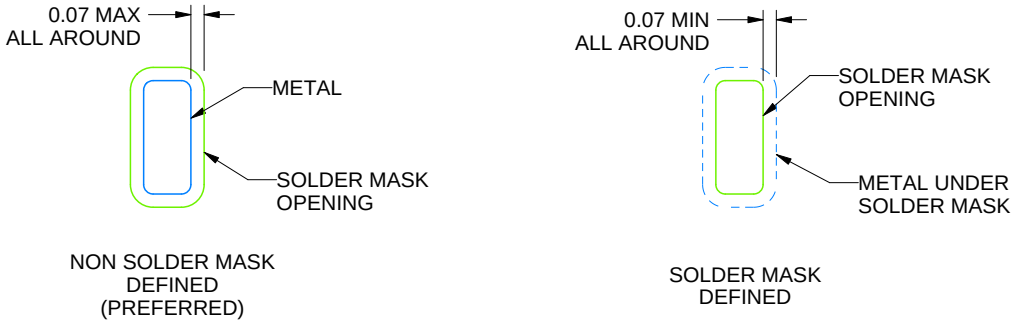


NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. The package thermal pad must be soldered to the printed circuit board for thermal and mechanical performance.
4. Reference JEDEC registration MO-220.



LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE
SCALE:12X

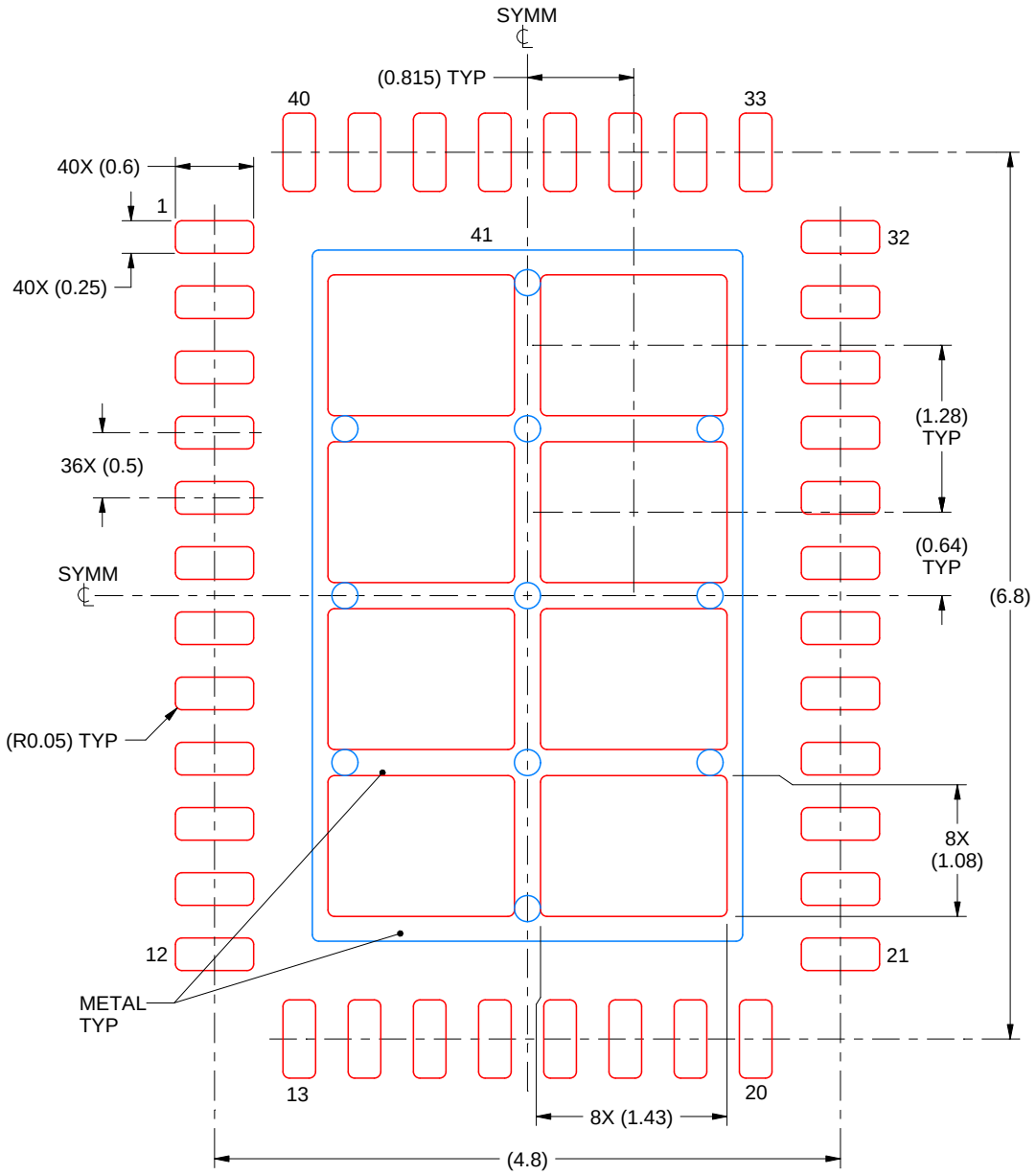


SOLDER MASK DETAILS

4222989/B 10/2017

NOTES: (continued)

5. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SLUA271 (www.ti.com/lit/slua271).



SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE
BASED ON 0.125 mm THICK STENCIL

EXPOSED PAD
71% PRINTED SOLDER COVERAGE BY AREA
SCALE:18X

4222989/B 10/2017

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release. IPC-7525 may have alternate design recommendations.

IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, or other requirements. These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI’s products are provided subject to TI’s Terms of Sale (www.ti.com/legal/termsofsale.html) or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI’s provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI’s applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265